

2000

**Annual Statistical
Report on the
Social Security
Disability
Insurance Program**

Social Security Administration
Office of Policy
Office of Research, Evaluation, and Statistics

Highlights 2000

Size and Scope of the Social Security Disability Program

- Disability benefits were paid to about 6 million people.
- Awards to disabled workers (610,700) represented about 90 percent of awards to all disabled beneficiaries (675,600).
- Payments to disabled workers and their dependents totaled about \$55 billion.
- Benefits were terminated for about 460,000 disabled workers.

Profile of Disabled-Worker Beneficiaries

- Workers accounted for the largest share of disabled beneficiaries (85 percent).
- Average age was about 51.
- Men represented about 57 percent.
- Mental disorders was the diagnosis for a third.
- Average monthly benefit received was \$786.
- Supplemental Security Income payments were another source of income for about 1 out of 7.

Preface

Since 1956, the Social Security program has provided cash benefits to people with disabilities. This annual report provides program and demographic information on the people who receive those benefits.

Our first edition presents a series of detailed tables on the three categories of beneficiaries—disabled workers, disabled widow(er)s, and disabled adult children. The basic topics covered are:

- Beneficiaries in current payment status
- Benefits awarded, withheld, and terminated
- Applications for benefits
- Geographic distributions
- Social Security beneficiaries who also receive Supplemental Security Income
- Income of disabled beneficiaries

In future editions, we plan to add more information about disabled-worker families, disabled beneficiaries who work, applications and their outcome, suspension and termination of benefits, reinstatement of benefits, workers' compensation and public disability benefit offset, and continuing disability reviews.

The *Annual Statistical Supplement* to the *Social Security Bulletin* was our first publication to present data on the disabled and it continues to do so. The historical statistics in this report came directly from that publication. Most of the other data are from the Social Security Administration's (SSA's) program records. Information on the income of disabled beneficiaries was obtained from the 1996 Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP data were linked to information from SSA's December 1998 program records that was used to identify survey respondents who were disability beneficiaries.

Linda Martin, Cece Chin, and Carolyn A. Harrison compiled this report. Your comments and suggestions on this new report are welcome and should be directed to Linda at 410-965-2535 or linda.martin@ssa.gov. For additional copies of this publication, please contact Cece at 410-965-5366 or cece.chin@ssa.gov. For questions related to the content of the tables, please call the contact listed on each table.

The *Annual Statistical Supplement* and other publications on the Social Security and Supplemental Security Income programs are available on our Web site at www.ssa.gov/policy.

Susan Grad
Acting Associate Commissioner
for Research, Evaluation, and
Statistics

September 2001

Notes

The Old-Age and Survivors Insurance (OASI) program provides benefits to retired workers and their dependent family members and to survivors of deceased workers. The Disability Insurance (DI) program provides benefits to disabled workers, their spouses, and children (whether or not disabled).

Benefits are paid from the OASI and DI trust funds. However, not all disabled beneficiaries are paid from the DI trust fund. All disabled widow(er)s' and most disabled adult children's benefits are paid from the OASI trust fund. Persons receiving disability benefits from either trust fund are referred to in this report as Social Security beneficiaries.

Numbers presented in our tables may differ slightly from other published statistics because we used 100 percent data files for most tables and used a 1 percent file for calendar year 2000 awards data.

All years are calendar years unless otherwise specified.

Errata

In the print version of this report, the data for the rows under Mental Disorders—Mental Retardation and Other—were reversed in Tables 21 and 23. This electronic version contains corrected tables.

Contents

Background	1
------------------	---

Charts

1. All Social Security disabled beneficiaries in current payment status, December 2000	11
2. All Social Security disabled beneficiaries in current payment status, 1970–2000	12
3. Age of disabled-worker beneficiaries in current payment status, by sex, December 2000	13
4. Average monthly benefit of those in current payment status, by sex, December 2000	14
5. Disabled beneficiaries in current payment status, by diagnostic group, December 2000	15
6. Social Security disability awards, 1980–2000	16
7. Average monthly benefit awards, by sex, 2000	17
8. Disabled-worker awards, by diagnostic group, 2000	18
9. Social Security and SSI beneficiaries receiving benefits on the basis of disability, December 2000	19
10. Educational level of disabled-worker beneficiaries, December 1998	20
11. Share of disabled-worker family income, December 1998	21

Tables

Beneficiaries in Current Payment Status

All Disabled Beneficiaries

1. Average and total monthly benefit, 1960–2000	27
2. By age, race, and sex, December 2000	28
3. Average monthly benefit, by age and sex, December 2000	31
4. Diagnostic group, by sex, December 2000	32
5. Average monthly benefit, by diagnostic group and sex, December 2000	34
6. Representative payment, December 2000	36
7. Representative payment, by diagnostic group and sex, December 2000	37

Disabled Workers

8. Number and average primary insurance amount, by age, sex, and race, December 2000	39
9. Monthly benefit, by sex and race, December 2000	40
10. Diagnostic group, by sex and race, December 2000	42
11. Workers with a secondary benefit (dual entitlement), by smaller primary insurance amount, sex, and race, December 2000	44
12. Dual entitlement, by type of secondary benefit, sex, and race, December 2000	45

Benefits Awarded, Withheld, and Terminated

Awards to Disabled Workers and Dependents

13. Number of awards, 1960–2000	49
14. Average monthly benefit, by age, sex, and race, 2000	50

Awards to Disabled Workers

15. By age and sex, 1960–2000	52
16. Average age of men and women in current payment status and those with new awards, 1960–2000	54
17. Average primary insurance amount and monthly benefit, by sex, 1960–2000.....	55
18. By diagnostic group, 1960–2000.....	56
19. Number and percentage distribution, aged 50 or older, by diagnostic group, 1975–2000	58
20. Number and percentage distribution, under age 50, by diagnostic group, 1975–2000	60
21. By diagnostic group, sex, and age, 2000	62
22. By monthly benefit and sex, 2000	64

Awards to All Disabled Beneficiaries

23. By diagnostic group and sex, 2000	65
---	----

Payments Withheld

24. Reason for withholding payment, December 2000	67
---	----

Benefits Terminated

25. Number and rate of benefit terminations, 1960–2000.....	68
---	----

Applications

Disabled Workers

26. Number of applications and awards, 1960–2000	71
--	----

All Social Security and SSI Disabled Beneficiaries

27. Allowance rates, fiscal years 1980–2000	72
---	----

All Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries

28. Percentage distribution of state agency allowances at the initial level, by administrative grouping, fiscal years 1965–2000	73
29. Percentage distribution of state agency denials at the initial level, by reason, fiscal years 1975–2000.....	74

Geographic Distributions

All Disabled Beneficiaries in Current Payment Status

30. Number and percentage distribution, December 2000	76
31. Number, by diagnostic group, December 2000	78
32. Percentage, by diagnostic group, December 2000.....	82
33. Total monthly benefits, December 2000.....	86

Disabled Workers in Current Payment Status	
34. By age and sex, December 2000	88
35. By race and sex, December 2000	92
36. Percentage distribution by monthly benefit, December 2000.....	95
Disabled Widow(er)s in Current Payment Status	
37. Percentage distribution by monthly benefit, December 2000.....	97
Disabled Adult Children in Current Payment Status	
38. Percentage distribution by monthly benefit, December 2000.....	99
Benefits Awarded	
39. Number, percentage distribution, and average monthly benefit, 2000	101
Beneficiaries Receiving Social Security and/or Supplemental Security Income	
40. All Social Security beneficiaries and those receiving SSI payments, December 2000	105
41. Number receiving either Social Security or SSI benefits on the basis of disability, average amount, and total benefits paid, December 2000	106
42. Number and average benefit of Social Security disabled beneficiaries and those who are also receiving SSI, by benefit type and sex, December 2000	107
43. Geographic distribution of disabled beneficiaries receiving both federally administered SSI and Social Security benefits, by benefit category and age, December 2000.....	108
44. Awards to disabled workers and SSI disabled beneficiaries, 1974–2000.....	110
Income of Disabled Beneficiaries	
Individual Income	
45. Selected characteristics, December 1998	113
46. Social Security as a percentage of personal income, December 1998....	115
Family Income	
47. Share of family income from Social Security, SSI, and other sources, December 1998	117
48. Poverty status, December 1998	119
49. Poverty status before and after Social Security benefits, December 1998	121
50. Aggregate annual poverty gap before and after Social Security benefits, December 1998.....	122
Glossary	123
Technical Notes.....	137

Background

History of the Social Security Disability Insurance Program

When President Franklin D. Roosevelt signed the Social Security Act into law on August 14, 1935, the original program was designed to pay benefits only to retired workers aged 65 or older. The 1939 amendments added two new categories of benefits: payments to the spouse and minor children of a retired worker (known as dependents benefits) and survivors benefits paid to the family of a deceased worker. That change transformed Social Security from a retirement program for individuals into a family-based economic security program.

The Social Security Amendments of 1954 initiated the Disability Insurance (DI) program that provided the public with additional coverage against economic insecurity. Effective as of 1955, there was a disability “freeze” of workers’ Social Security records during years when they were unable to work. While that measure offered no cash benefits, it did prevent such periods of disability from reducing or wiping out retirement and survivors benefits. This legislation outlined the work requirements, the definition of disability, the nature of the disability determinations, and the emphasis on rehabilitation that are still fundamental to the disability program.

On August 1, 1956, as he signed new disability legislation, President Eisenhower was quoted as saying, “We will . . . endeavor to administer the disability [program] efficiently and effectively, [and] . . . to help rehabilitate the disabled so that they may return to useful employment I am hopeful that the new law . . . will advance the economic security of the American people.” These amendments provided cash benefits to disabled workers aged 50–64 (after a 6-month waiting period) and to adult children of retired, disabled, or deceased workers, if the children had been disabled before age 18.

Over the next 4 years, Congress broadened the scope of the program, providing benefits to disabled workers’ dependents in 1958 and permitting disabled workers under age 50 to qualify for benefits in 1960. In 1967, the act was further amended to provide benefits for disabled widows and widowers aged 50-64 at a reduced rate.

The Social Security Amendments of 1972 further enhanced the disability program by:

- Reducing the waiting period from 6 months to 5;
- Increasing from 18 to 22 the age before which a “childhood disability” must have begun;
- Extending Medicare coverage to persons who had been receiving disability benefits for 24 consecutive months; and
- Establishing the needs-based Supplemental Security Income (SSI) program to replace the Old-Age Assistance, Aid to the Blind, and Aid to Permanently and Totally Disabled programs. The SSI program, unlike the Social Security disability program, provided benefits to disabled children under the age of 18.

Throughout the 1970s, growth in the disability rolls was higher than expected as a result of increased applications. In addition, relatively few beneficiaries were being rehabilitated and returning to work. As a result, Congress enacted legislation in 1980 that:

- Limited disability benefit levels;
- Tightened administration of the Social Security and SSI disability programs by instituting a review of initial disability decisions and by establishing a periodic review of continuing disability requirements;
- Enhanced rehabilitation and work incentive provisions; and
- Withheld payment of benefits to incarcerated felons.

In response to concerns arising from the implementation of the 1980 provision regarding the continuing disability review process, Congress legislated in 1982 that persons who appeal decisions that their disability has ceased:

- Could elect to have benefits and Medicare coverage continued pending review by an administrative law judge; and
 - Have an opportunity for a face-to-face evidentiary hearing at the reconsideration level of appeal.
-

Two provisions of the Social Security Amendments of 1983 affected the disability program:

- The gradual increase, from 65 to 67, in the age at which full retirement benefits are payable was made to restore financial soundness to the Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (OASDI) programs. The increase in full retirement age, which began in 2000, means that disabled workers and widow(er)s may remain on the DI rolls for an additional 2 years before “converting” to age-based benefits. It is also likely that more older workers will apply for, and become entitled to, disability-based benefits because of this change.
- Benefits to disabled widow(er)s were improved by decreasing the benefit reduction for beneficiaries under age 60 and by continuing payments to certain disabled widow(er)s who remarried.

In 1984, the Congress enacted a number of changes affecting the interpretation of disability such as instituting a “medical improvement standard” in the continuing disability review process, revising the mental impairment listings, and considering the combined effect of all impairments when determining eligibility for benefits.

From 1984 through 1998, many relatively minor legislative changes were made in the Social Security disability program. Those changes provided additional Medicare protection for the disabled, made the definition of disability for disabled widow(er)s the same as that for disabled workers, prohibited eligibility for individuals whose drug addiction or alcoholism was a contributing factor to their impairment, and modified the provisions for a trial work period.

On December 17, 1999, President Clinton signed into law the Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act. The purpose of that legislation is to improve the disability program’s work incentives by giving beneficiaries greater choice in seeking rehabilitation and employment services. The provisions of the act:

- Create a Ticket to Work and Self-Sufficiency program that provides disabled beneficiaries with a voucher they may use to obtain vocational rehabilitation services, employment services, and other support services from an employment network of their choice.

- Prohibit SSA from initiating continuing disability reviews while the beneficiary is using a ticket.
- Provide for expedited reinstatement of benefits for individuals whose prior entitlement to disability and health care benefits had been terminated as a result of earnings from work. Those former beneficiaries may request reinstatement of benefits without filing a new application.
- Establish a community-based work incentives planning and assistance program for the purpose of providing accurate information about work incentives to disabled beneficiaries.
- Expand health care services by allowing the states to offer Medicaid buy-in for workers with disabilities even though they may no longer be eligible for disability benefits under Social Security or SSI because their medical condition has improved.
- Allow people with disabilities who return to work to continue their premium-free Medicare Part A coverage for an additional 4½ years beyond the 4 years previously provided. Medicare Part B can also continue if premiums are paid.

Definition of Disability

The definition of disability under Social Security is different from that used by other disability programs. Social Security pays benefits only for total disability; it does not pay benefits for partial disability or for short-term disability.

To be eligible for benefits a person must:

- Be insured for benefits,
- Not have attained full retirement age,
- Have filed an application for benefits, and
- Have a Social Security defined disability.

Meeting the insured requirement means that a person must have worked long enough—and recently enough—under Social Security. The number of work credits (quarters of coverage) a person needs to qualify for benefits depends on the individual’s age when he or she becomes disabled.

Section 223(d)(1) of the Social Security Act defines “disability” as an—

(A) Inability to engage in any substantial gainful activity by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment which can be expected to result in death or which has lasted or can be expected to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months; or

(B) In the case of an individual who has attained age 55 and is blind (within the meaning of “blindness” as defined in section 216(i)(1)), inability by reason of such blindness to engage in substantial gainful activity requiring skills or abilities comparable to those of any gainful activity in which he has previously engaged with some regularity and over a substantial period of time.

In most cases, a dollar amount is used to indicate whether a person is engaging in substantial gainful activity. For 2000, the SGA amount was \$700 per month for a nonblind individual and \$1,170 per month for a blind person. Beginning with January 2001, the SGA level will be adjusted annually based upon the national average wage index.

A medically determinable physical or mental impairment is an impairment that results from anatomical, physiological, or psychological abnormalities that can be shown by medically acceptable clinical and laboratory diagnostic techniques. An impairment must be established by medical evidence consisting of signs, symptoms, and laboratory findings.

Types of Benefits Available

The Social Security program pays benefits to disabled individuals and to certain dependents. Those benefits include the following:

1. Monthly cash benefits, after a 5-month waiting period, for a **disabled worker and family**. The worker and eligible family members continue to receive benefits, as long as the worker remains disabled, until the worker reaches full retirement age or dies. (At that time, the disabled-worker benefit would convert to retired-worker benefits, and eligible family members would become eligible for retirement- or survivor-based benefits.)

The spouse of a disabled worker is eligible for benefits if he or she is aged 62 or older or has in his or her care a child under age 16 or a dis-

abled adult child who is entitled to benefits on the worker's earnings record. Unmarried children are entitled to benefits until they reach age 18, or until age 19 if they are a full-time elementary or secondary school student.

2. Monthly cash benefits, after a 5-month waiting period, for a **disabled widow(er) or a disabled surviving divorced spouse** who is aged 50 to 65. This publication refers to those individuals as “disabled widow(er)s.”
3. Monthly cash benefits payable to **disabled adult children** of disabled, retired, or deceased workers. Those children must be age 18 or older and must have become disabled before age 22. The 5-month waiting period does not apply to disabled adult children.
4. **Medicare benefits** are available 2 years after the disabled worker, disabled widow(er), or disabled adult child becomes eligible for benefits.
5. **Vocational rehabilitation services** are available for disabled beneficiaries who could return to work if they were provided with some assistance.

Initial Disability Decisionmaking Process

The disability decisionmaking process begins when an individual files an application for benefits at a Social Security office. An employee in the office determines if the applicant meets the non-medical requirements for benefits such as age, work credits, performance of SGA, and relationship to the insured worker. If those requirements are met, the application is sent to the Disability Determination Services (DDS) office in the state where the applicant resides. The DDS then decides whether an individual is disabled under Social Security law.

Disability examiners and medical staff in the DDS office use medical evidence from the applicant's doctors, hospitals, clinics, or institutions where the individual received treatment. Those medical sources are also asked for information about a person's ability to do work-related activities, such as walking, sitting, lifting, carrying, and remembering instructions.

The DDS may need more medical information before they can decide a person's case. If it is not

available from the individual's current medical sources, they may ask the applicant to go to a special examination, called a "consultative examination," that is paid for by the Social Security Administration (SSA).

A five-step sequential evaluation process is used to decide if a person is disabled. Those steps are as follows:

1. **Is the individual working?** If the person is working and earning more than the SGA amount, the person generally cannot be considered disabled. This decision is made by a Social Security employee. If the person is not working at SGA, the file goes to the DDS.
2. **Is the condition "severe"?** A condition must interfere with basic work-related activities for a claim to be considered. If it does not, the person is not found disabled. If it does, the DDS will go to the next step.
3. **Does the individual have an impairment that meets or equals one that is described in SSA's Listing of Impairments?** SSA maintains a list of impairments for 14 major body systems: musculoskeletal; special senses and speech; respiratory; cardiovascular; digestive; genitourinary; hemic and lymphatic; skin and subcutaneous tissue; endocrine; multiple body; neurological; mental; neoplastic; and the immune system. Those impairments are so severe that they automatically mean that a person is disabled. If the condition is not on the list, the DDS will have to decide if it is of equal severity to a listed impairment. If it is, the person is found disabled. If not, the DDS goes to the next step.
4. **Can the individual do the work he or she previously did?** If the person's condition is severe but not at the same or equal severity as an impairment on the list, then the DDS must determine if it interferes with a person's ability to do his or her past work. If it does not, the claim will be denied. If it does, the DDS goes to the next step.
5. **Can the individual do any other type of work?** In order to determine an individual's ability to do other work, the DDS considers the person's medical conditions, age, education, work experience, and any transferable skills. If the DDS decides the person cannot do other work, the claim will be approved. If the DDS

decides that the person can do other work, the claim will be denied.

A person is considered blind if his or her vision cannot be corrected to better than 20/200 in the better eye or if his or her visual field is 20 degrees or less, even with a corrective lens. A number of special rules apply to persons who are blind. Those rules recognize the impact of blindness on a person's ability to work. For example, the dollar amount used to determine if a blind individual is engaging in SGA is higher than the limit for a sighted person.

Appeals Process

If an applicant's claim for disability benefits is denied, he or she has the right to appeal that decision. There are four levels of appeals: (1) reconsideration by the state DDS; (2) hearing by an administrative law judge (ALJ); (3) review by the Appeals Council; and (4) federal court review. At each level of appeal, claimants or their representative must file the request for appeal in writing within 60 days from the date of the notice of denial.

Generally, the reconsideration is the first step in the appeals process. The reconsideration is a case review and is similar to the initial determination except that the case is assigned to a different disability examiner and medical team at the DDS. Claimants are given the opportunity to present additional evidence, which is considered along with the evidence that was submitted during the initial determination.

If the claim is again denied, the individual may request a hearing before an ALJ. Usually the ALJ will hold a hearing, although the claimant may ask that his or her case be decided on the basis of the written record without a hearing. At the hearing, the claimant and witnesses testify under oath or affirmation, and the testimony is recorded verbatim. The ALJ is responsible for looking into all the issues; he or she receives documentary evidence as well as the testimony of witnesses. The ALJ will allow the claimant, the claimant's representative, or both to present arguments and examine witnesses.

The final step in the administrative appeals process is at the Appeals Council. If the claimant is dissatisfied with the hearing decision, he or she may request that the Appeals Council review the

case. The Council, made up of administrative appeals judges, may also, on its own motion, review a decision within 60 days of the ALJ's decision.

The Appeals Council considers the evidence of record, any additional evidence submitted by the claimant, and the ALJ's findings and conclusions. The Council may grant, deny, or dismiss a request for review. If it agrees to review the case, the Council may uphold, modify, or reverse the ALJ's action, or it may remand it to the ALJ so that he or she may hold another hearing and issue a new decision.

Claimants may file an action in a federal district court within 60 days after the date they receive notice of the Appeals Council's action. If the U.S. District Court reviews the case record and does not find in favor of the claimant, the claimant can continue with the appellate process to the U.S. Circuit Court of Appeals.

Benefit Calculations

In addition to meeting the strict medical definition of disability, an individual must also meet an insured-status requirement. To be eligible for disabled-worker benefits, a person must have worked long enough and recently enough under Social Security. A person can earn up to four work credits per year. The amount of earnings required for a credit increases each year as general wage levels rise.

The number of work credits a person needs for disability benefits depends on the individual's age when he or she becomes disabled. To be fully insured, the maximum number of credits needed is 40. To be currently insured, a person generally needs 20 credits earned in the last 10 years ending with the year he or she becomes disabled. However, younger workers may qualify with fewer credits.

Dependents of a disabled worker are eligible for benefits if the worker meets both the medical and insured-status requirements. Disabled widow(er)s and disabled adult children do not need to meet a work requirement themselves, but the worker on whose record they are filing must be insured.

To determine the amount of a person's monthly cash benefit, SSA uses the following four-step process:

1. **Calculate each worker's average indexed monthly earnings (AIME).** First, the worker's annual covered earnings after 1950 are indexed to reflect the general earnings level in the indexing year—the second calendar year before the year of eligibility (that is, the year a worker becomes disabled, reaches age 62, or dies). Earnings in years after the indexing year are not indexed but instead are counted at their actual value.

The period used to calculate the AIME equals the number of full calendar years elapsing between age 21 and the year of first eligibility. The actual years used in the computation are the years of highest earnings after the 5 lowest years of earnings have been excluded. The AIME is calculated as the sum of the highest year's earnings, divided by the number of months in the computation period.

2. **Compute the primary insurance amount (PIA).** The formula used to compute the PIA from the AIME is weighted to provide a higher PIA-to-AIME ratio for workers with low earnings. For workers who reach age 62, become disabled, or die in 2000, the PIA is equal to the sum of:

90 percent of the first \$531 of AIME, plus
32 percent of the next \$2,671 of AIME, plus
15 percent of AIME over \$3,202.

When subsequent retirement benefits are computed at conversion to retired-worker benefits at the full retirement age (FRA), or at retirement for a worker who earlier recovered from a disability, the years of disability are disregarded from the PIA calculation. That preserves insured status and benefit level.

Alternative methods of computing the PIA apply to workers who have low earnings but a steady work history over most of their adult years and to workers who also receive a pension based on their own noncovered work.

3. **Compute the family maximum (FMAX).** Monthly benefits payable to the worker and family members or to the worker's survivors are limited to a maximum family benefit amount. The family maximum level for retired-worker families or survivors usually ranges from 150

percent to 188 percent of the worker's PIA. The maximum benefit for disabled-worker families ranges from the smaller of 85 percent of AIME (or 100 percent of the PIA, if larger) to about 150 percent of the PIA.

Beginning with the first year of eligibility, the PIA and FMAX are increased by cost-of-living adjustments.

4. **Compute the person's monthly benefit amount (MBA).** Disabled workers and persons retiring at the FRA are paid 100 percent of the PIA. The PIA is reduced for workers who retire between age 62 and the FRA. If a disabled worker receives reduced retirement benefits before disability entitlement, the disability benefit is reduced by the number of months for which he or she received reduced retirement benefits.

Dependents of retired or disabled workers may receive up to 50 percent of the PIA. Disabled adult children of deceased workers may receive up to 75 percent of the PIA.

Disabled widow(er)s aged 50–60 may receive up to 71.5 percent of the PIA. Disabled widow(er)s aged 60 to the FRA may receive up to 100 percent of the PIA, but benefits are reduced for age, with a maximum reduction of 28.5 percent.

All monthly benefits are limited by the family maximum, so dependents may not receive their full MBA.

Benefits Offset and Withheld

Disabled-worker and dependents benefits may be offset if the disabled worker receives workers' compensation (WC) or other public disability benefits (PDB). The 1965 Social Security Amendments require that benefits be reduced when the worker is also eligible for periodic or lump-sum WC/PDB payments, so that the combined amount of the disabled worker's and family's Social Security benefit plus the WC/PDB does not exceed 80 percent of the worker's average current earnings. The combined payments after reduction are never less than the total Social Security benefits were before reduction. The reduction continues until the month the worker reaches age 65 or the month the WC/PDB payment stops, whichever comes first.

If a spouse or disabled widow(er) worked for a federal, state, or local government to which he or she did not pay Social Security taxes, the pension he or she receives from that agency may reduce his or her Social Security benefits. That provision is known as the government pension offset. The offset will reduce the amount of the Social Security benefit by two-thirds of the amount of the government pension.

The annual earnings test applies to non-disabled beneficiaries under the FRA. Benefits for those beneficiaries are withheld \$1 for every \$2 they earn above the annual earnings limit. In the calendar year a beneficiary attains the FRA, for months before the FRA, \$1 is withheld for every \$3 earned over the annual earnings limit for that age group. A retired worker's earnings will also affect his or her dependents' benefits, including those of disabled adult children. In addition, a spouse's earnings may affect benefits for his or her children. How a disabled beneficiary's work affects his or her benefit is discussed in the next section.

Other reasons for withholding benefits include spouses who no longer have an entitled child in their care, beneficiaries who are incarcerated, or beneficiaries whose whereabouts are unknown.

Work Incentives

Special rules make it possible for disabled beneficiaries to work and still receive monthly benefits and Medicare or Medicaid. Those rules are known as work incentives.

Disabled beneficiaries are encouraged to return to work by providing a trial work period (TWP) and an extended period of eligibility (EPE). During the TWP, earnings are allowed to exceed the SGA dollar amount for 9 months. During the 3-year EPE that follows the TWP, benefits are withheld only for those months in which earnings exceed the SGA amount. After the end of the EPE, monthly benefits are terminated only after the earnings exceed the SGA amount. Certain impairment-related expenses that a person needs to make in order to work may be deducted when counting earnings to determine if the work is substantial. Even if cash benefits are withheld, Medicare and Medicaid coverage can continue.

The Ticket to Work and Work Incentives Improvement Act has further improved work incentives. That law substantially expands work opportunities for people with disabilities. The provisions of the law become effective at different times in different parts of the country. The provisions below apply to both Social Security and SSI.

1. **Ticket to Work and Self-Sufficiency Program.** Starting in 2001, Social Security and SSI disability beneficiaries will receive a "ticket" that they may use to obtain vocational rehabilitation and other employment support services from an approved provider of their choice. The program is voluntary and will be phased in nationally over a 3-year period.
2. **Expanded Availability of Health Care Services.** As of October 1, 2000, the law expands Medicaid and Medicare coverage to more people with disabilities who work. It extends Medicare Part A premium-free coverage for 93 months after the trial work period for most disabled beneficiaries who work.

In addition, states now have the option to expand Medicaid coverage to workers with disabilities using income and resource limits set by the states.
3. **Expedited Benefits.** Effective January 1, 2001, if a person's Social Security or SSI disability benefits have ended because of earnings from work and he or she becomes unable to work again within 60 months because of his or her medical condition, he or she would be able to request reinstatement of benefits, including Medicare and Medicaid, without filing a new application.
4. **Disability Reviews Postponed.** Effective January 1, 2001, an individual using a "ticket" will not need to undergo the regularly scheduled disability reviews. Beginning January 1, 2002, people who have been receiving Social Security disability benefits for at least 24 months will not be asked to go through a disability review because of the work they are doing. However, regularly scheduled medical reviews could still be performed and benefits could be terminated if earnings were above the limits.
5. **Work Incentives Outreach Program.** The law directs the Social Security Administration to establish a community-based work incentives planning and assistance program to disseminate

accurate information about work incentives and to give beneficiaries more choice. SSA has established a program of cooperative agreements and contracts to provide benefits planning and assistance to all disabled beneficiaries, including information about the availability of protection and advocacy services.

6. **Protection and Advocacy.** The law authorizes SSA to make payments to protection and advocacy systems established in each state to provide information, advice, and legal services to disability beneficiaries.

More information about work incentives can be found at www.ssa.gov/work.

Benefit Termination

In general, benefits continue as long as a person remains disabled. However, under Social Security law, all disability cases must be reviewed from time to time to make sure that people receiving benefits continue to meet the disability requirements. Benefits continue unless there is strong proof that a person's impairment has medically improved and that he or she is able to return to work.

How often a case is reviewed depends on the severity of the impairment and the likelihood of improvement. The frequency can range from 6 months to 7 years. Here are general guidelines for reviews.

- **Improvement expected**—If medical improvement can be predicted when benefits start, the first review will be 6 to 18 months later.
- **Improvement possible**—If medical improvement is possible but cannot be predicted, the case will be reviewed about every 3 years.
- **Improvement not expected**—If medical improvement is not likely, the case will be reviewed about once every 5 to 7 years.

During a review, the disabled beneficiary is asked to provide information about any medical treatment he or she has received and any work he or she might have done. An evaluation team that includes a disability examiner and a doctor then requests the individual's medical records and carefully reviews his or her file. If the team decides

a person is still disabled, benefits will continue. If they decide that the person is no longer disabled, the individual can file an appeal if he or she disagrees with the determination. Otherwise, benefits stop 3 months after the beneficiary is notified that his or her disability ended.

Benefits for dependents continue as long as the disabled worker continues to be entitled to benefits. However, a person's benefits may be terminated for other reasons. Here are the most common reasons to terminate benefits:

- The beneficiary dies. If the deceased was the worker, eligible dependents may become entitled to survivors benefits.
- The disabled worker or disabled widow(er) attains the FRA and their benefit is automatically converted to retired-worker benefits or aged widow(er)s benefits, respectively.
- The disabled beneficiary is no longer disabled either through medical recovery or successful reentry to the workforce.

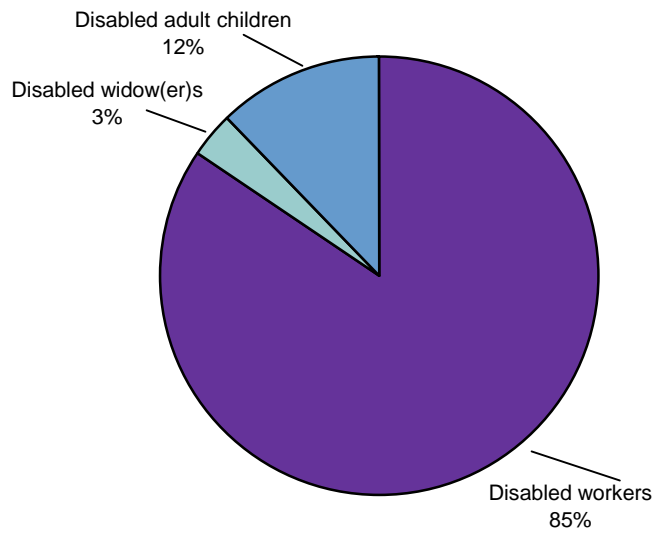
- A spouse divorces a worker (with some exceptions).
- Certain divorced spouses remarry.
- A spouse no longer has a child under age 16 or a disabled child in his or her care.
- A child reaches age 18.
- A student reaches age 19 or is no longer attending elementary or secondary school full time.
- Dependent children marry.
- Dependents become entitled to another equal or larger benefit.

Benefits usually stop effective with the month the terminating event occurred.

Charts

Chart 1.

All Social Security disabled beneficiaries in current payment status, December 2000

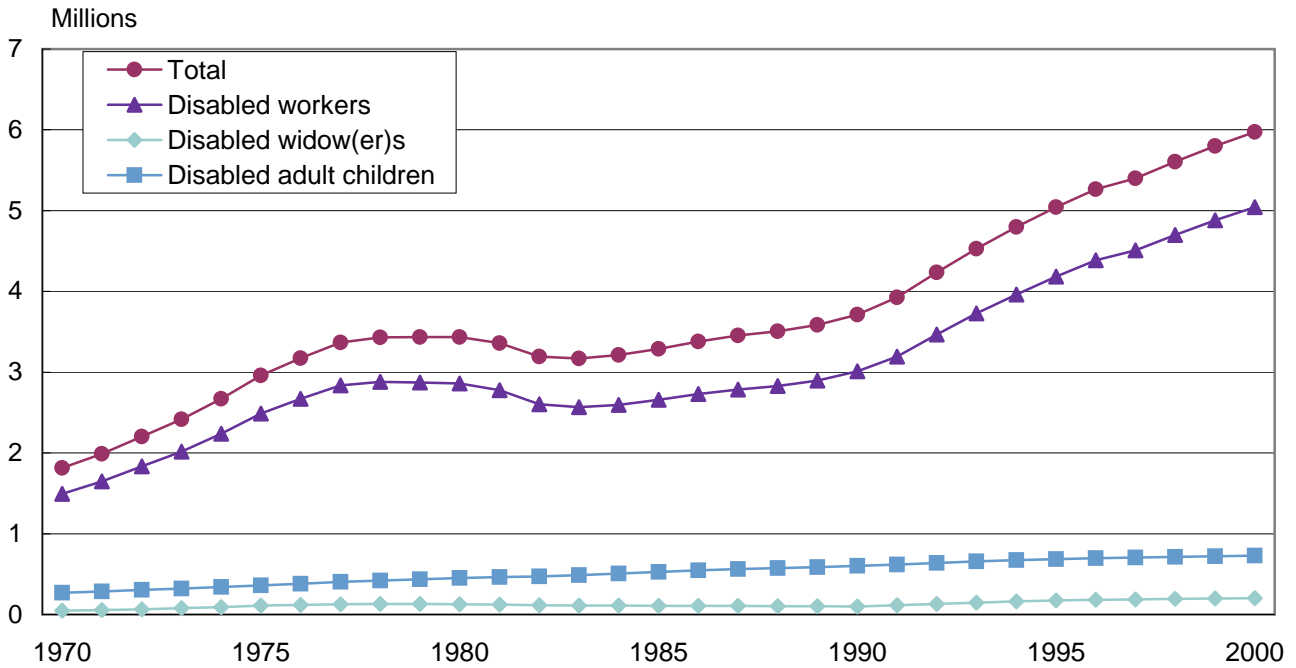


SOURCE: Table 1.

In December 2000, about 5.9 million people received disability benefits as disabled workers, disabled widow(er)s, or disabled adult children. The majority (85 percent) are disabled workers; 12 percent are disabled adult children; and 3 percent are disabled widow(er)s.

Chart 2.

All Social Security disabled beneficiaries in current payment status, 1970-2000

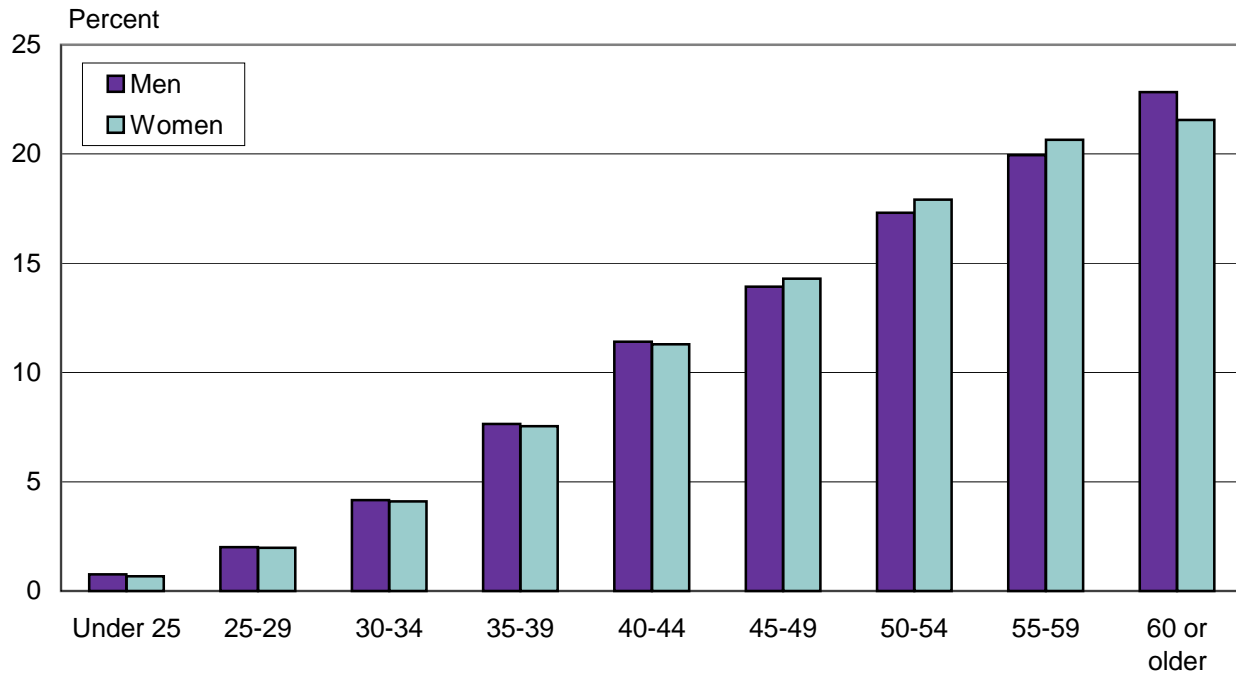


SOURCE: Table 1.

The number of disabled workers grew steadily until 1980, declined slightly until 1983, started to increase again in 1984, and began to increase more rapidly beginning in 1990. The changes in growth in the 1980s and 1990s were the result of demographic changes, a recession, and legislative changes. The number of disabled adult children has grown slightly, and the number of disabled widow(er)s has remained fairly level. In 2000, over 5 million disabled workers, 200,000 disabled widow(er)s, and 728,000 disabled adult children received disability benefits.

Chart 3.

Age of disabled-worker beneficiaries in current payment status, by sex, December 2000

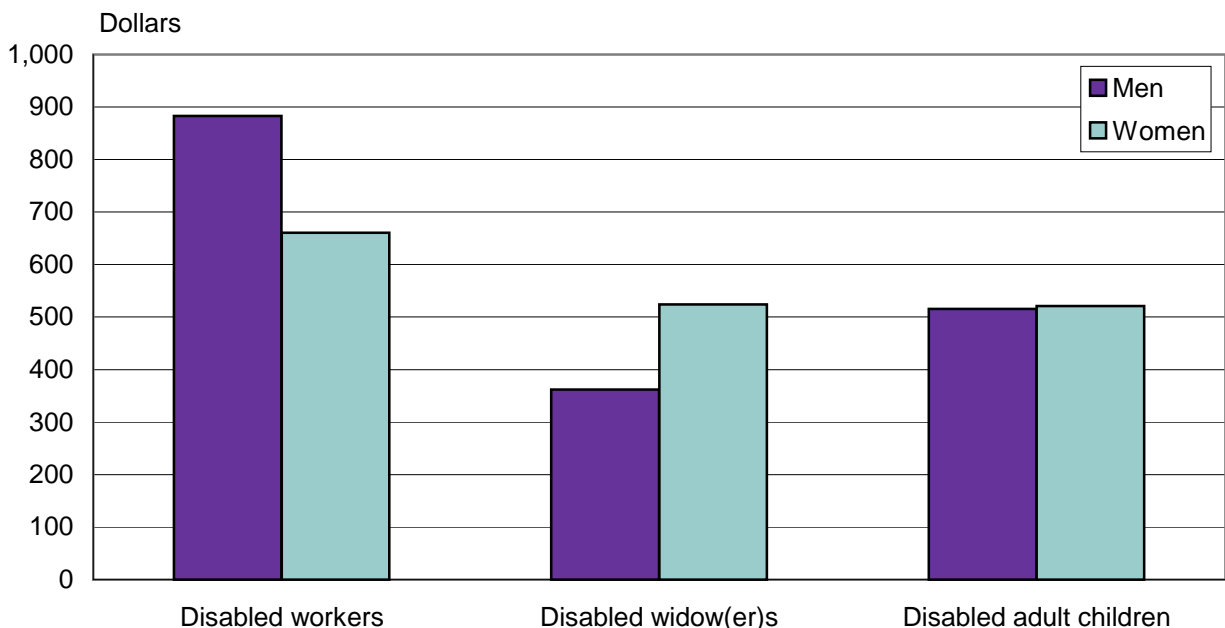


SOURCE: Table 2.

The percentage of disabled-worker beneficiaries increases with age for both men and women. In December 2000, the largest percentage of disabled-worker beneficiaries are aged 60 or older. Disability benefits convert to retirement benefits when the worker reaches full retirement age, which is age 65-67 depending on the year of birth.

Chart 4.

Average monthly benefit of those in current payment status, by sex, December 2000



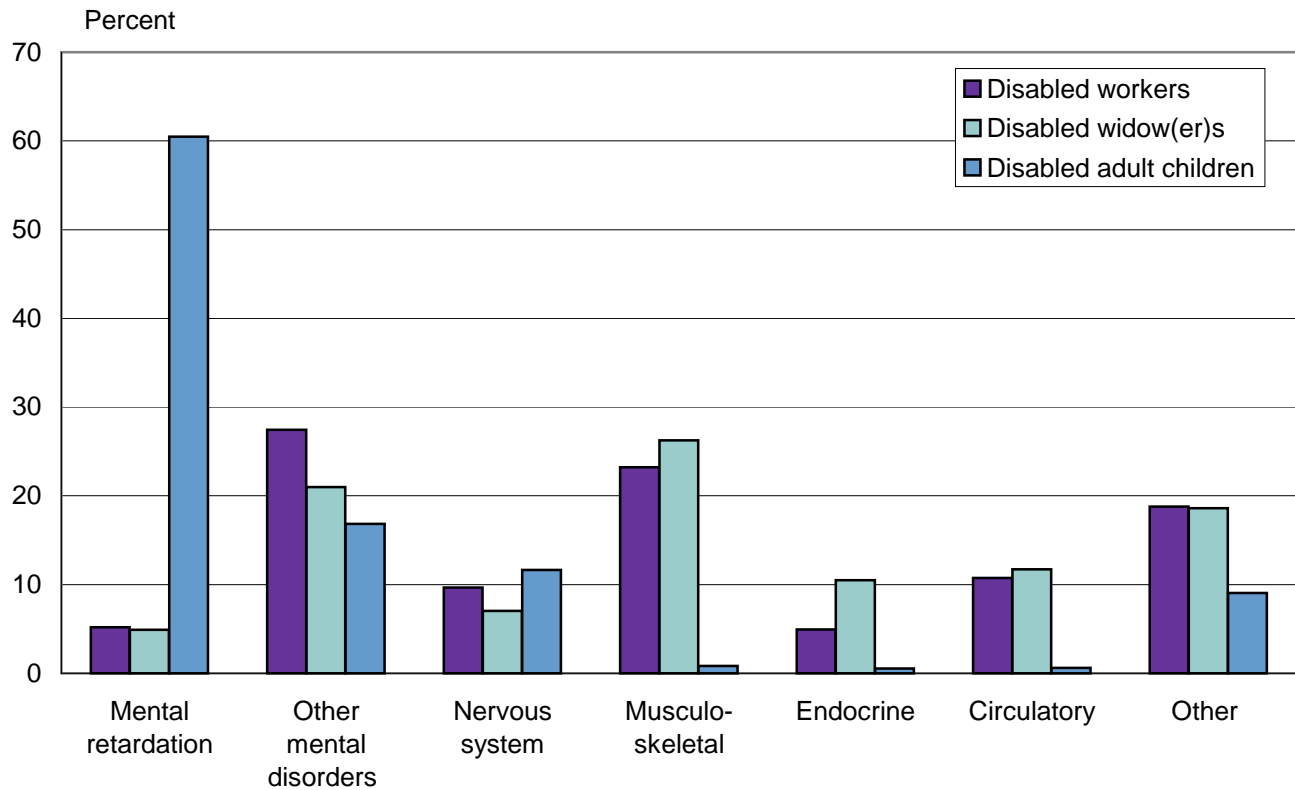
SOURCE: Table 3.

The average monthly benefit for disabled-worker beneficiaries is higher than that paid to disabled widow(er)s or disabled adult children. The reason for the difference is that disabled workers receive 100 percent of the primary insurance amount (PIA), while disabled widow(er)s typically receive about 71.5 percent of the PIA, and disabled adult children receive 50 percent of the PIA if the worker is disabled or retired or 75 percent of the PIA if the worker is deceased.

Because men have traditionally had higher earnings than women, their monthly benefit is higher. This is most obvious in the disabled-worker group. Disabled widow(er) and disabled adult children benefits are dependents benefits, so their monthly benefit is a function of the worker's earnings. Therefore, a disabled widow's average benefit tends to be higher than that of a disabled widower because the male worker's earnings are higher than a female worker's. The sex of the child is immaterial to the computation of the monthly benefit, so we see little difference between men and women in this group of beneficiaries.

Chart 5.

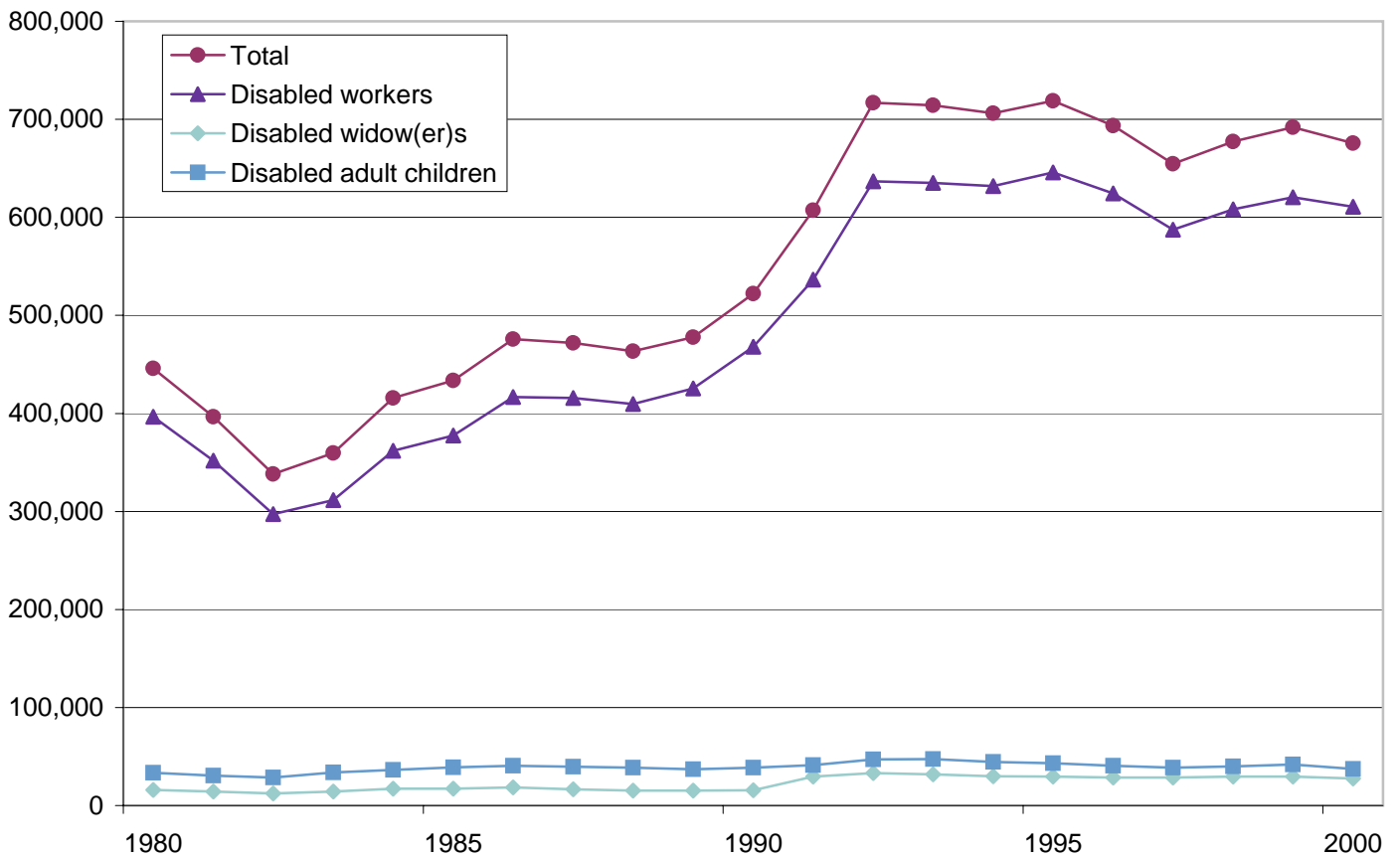
Disabled beneficiaries in current payment status, by diagnostic group, December 2000



SOURCE: Table 4.

The impairment upon which disability is based varies with the type of beneficiary. In December 2000, other mental disorders is the primary reason disabled workers receive benefits; diseases of the musculoskeletal system is the leading cause of disability among disabled widow(er)s; and mental retardation is the predominant reason for disability among disabled adult children.

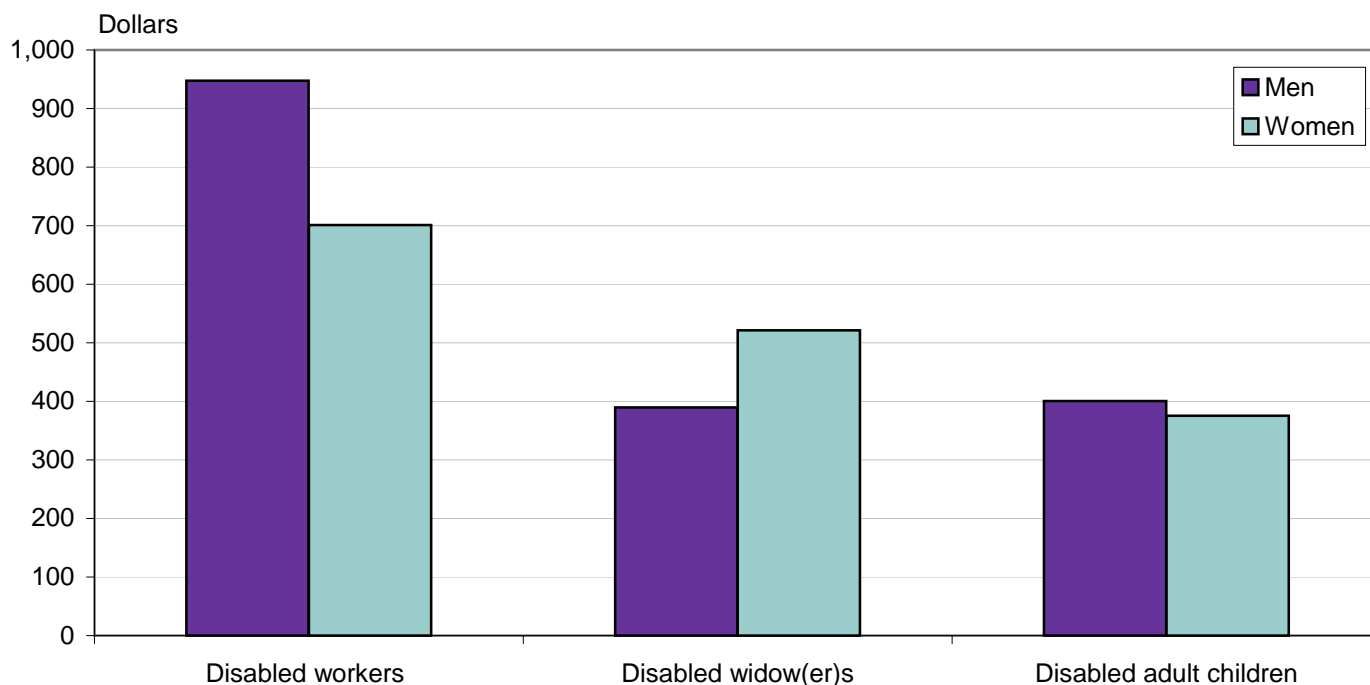
Chart 6.
Social Security disability awards, 1980-2000



SOURCE: Table 13.

The total number of awards decreased from 1980 through 1983, started to increase in 1984, and began to increase more rapidly in 1990. Awards for disabled-worker benefits has been most pronounced and drives the overall pattern shown in the total line. Disabled-worker awards increased from a low of 297,131 in 1982, to 636,637 in 1992. Awards to disabled workers have been relatively flat since 1992. There were 610,700 worker awards in 2000. Awards to disabled widow(er)s have increased at a much lower rate than for disabled workers, rising steadily from just over 16,000 in 1980 to 27,600 in 2000. Awards to disabled adult children have remained relatively flat, increasing slightly from 33,470 in 1980 to 37,300 in 2000.

Chart 7.
Average monthly benefit awards, by sex, 2000



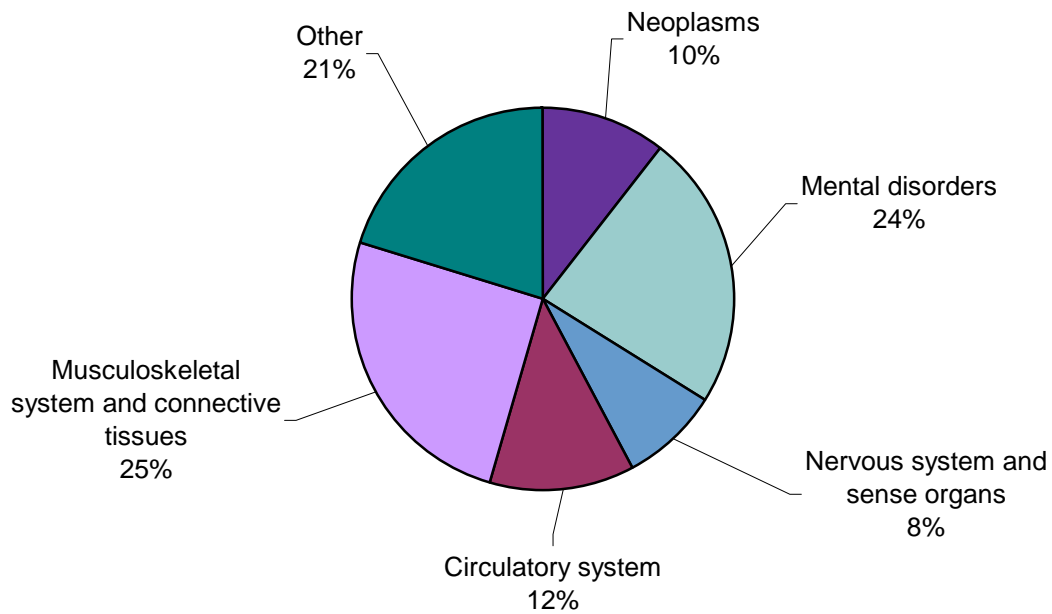
SOURCE: Table 14.

Average monthly benefits for new awards tend to be higher than those paid to beneficiaries who are already on the rolls (see Chart 4). The exception is payments to newly awarded widows, whose benefits are slightly lower than those paid to widows who were entitled in earlier years.

The average monthly benefit for disabled-worker awards is higher than that awarded to disabled widow(er)s or disabled adult children. The reason for the difference is that disabled workers receive 100 percent of the primary insurance amount (PIA), while disabled widow(er)s typically receive about 71.5 percent of the PIA, and disabled adult children receive 50 percent of the PIA if the worker is disabled or retired or 75 percent of the PIA if the worker is deceased.

Because men have traditionally had higher earnings than women, their monthly benefit is higher. This is most obvious in the disabled-worker group. Disabled widow(er) and disabled adult children benefits are dependents benefits, so their monthly benefit is a function of the worker's earnings. Therefore, a disabled widow's average benefit tends to be higher than that of a disabled widower because the male worker's earnings are higher than a female worker's. The sex of the child is immaterial to the computation of the monthly benefit, so we see little difference between men and women in this group of beneficiaries.

Chart 8.
Disabled-worker awards, by diagnostic group, 2000

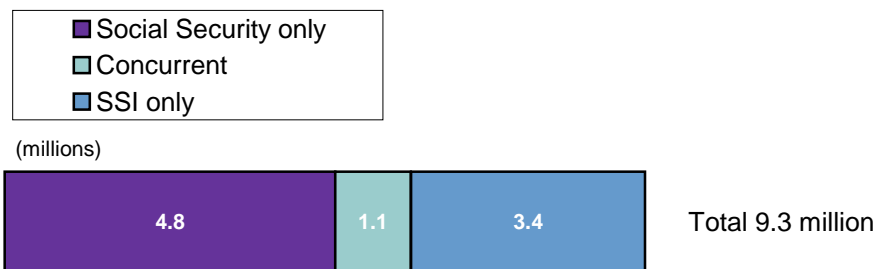


SOURCE: Table 23.

In 2000, 610,700 disabled workers were awarded benefits. The primary impairment for disabled-workers was diseases of the musculoskeletal system and connective tissues (25 percent), 10 percent had neoplasms, 24 percent had mental disorders, 8 percent had a nervous system or sense organ disorder, 12 percent had circulatory problems, and 21 percent had other impairments.

Chart 9.

Social Security and SSI beneficiaries receiving benefits on the basis of disability, December 2000

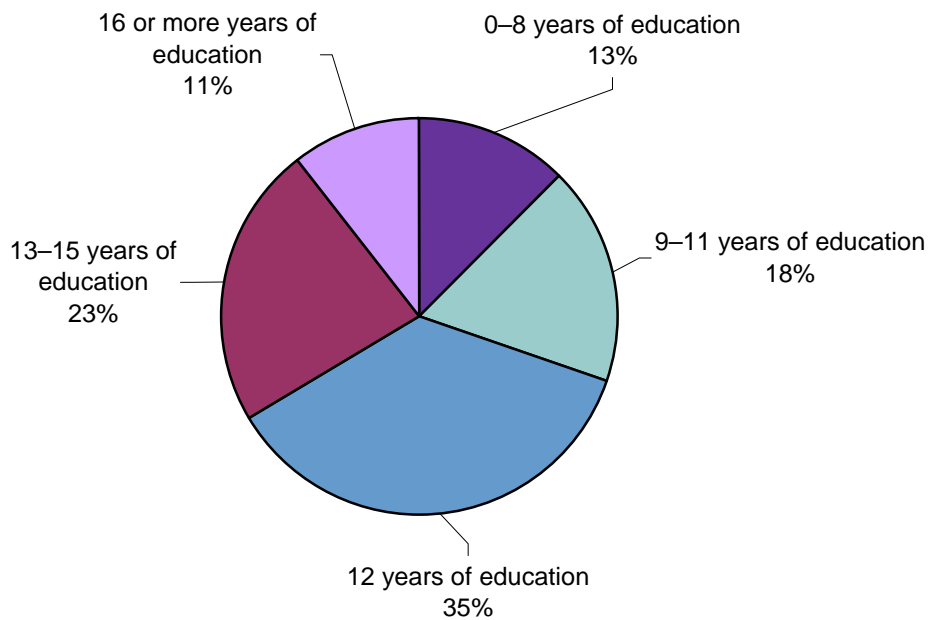


Type of benefit	Number (thousands)
Total	9,303
Social Security disability	5,906
Disabled workers	5,036
Disabled adult children aged 18–64	670
Disabled widow(er)s	200
Social Security disability only	4,850
SSI disability	4,453
Blind and disabled aged 18–64	3,609
Blind and disabled under age 18	844
SSI disability only	3,397
Both Social Security and SSI	1,056

SOURCES: Tables 40 and 41.

In December 2000, 9.3 million people under age 65 received benefits on the basis of disability. About 52 percent (4.8 million persons) received benefits from the Social Security program, 37 percent (3.4 million persons) received benefits from SSI only, and 11 percent (1.1 million persons) received benefits from both programs for a total of 9.3 million beneficiaries. This total excludes 63,730 disabled adult children and 721,500 blind and disabled SSI recipients, who are aged 65 or older.

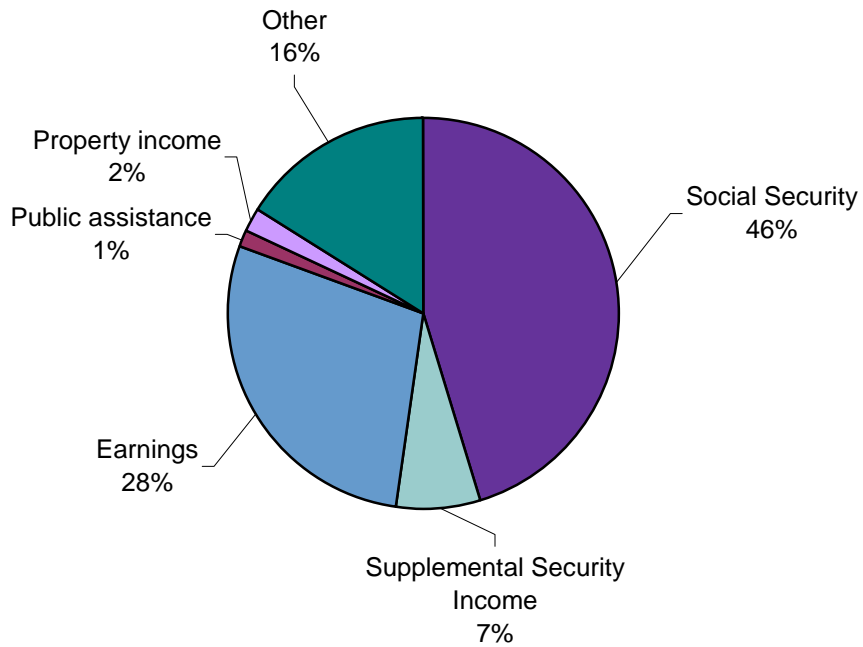
Chart 10.
Educational level of disabled-worker beneficiaries, December 1998



SOURCE: Table 45.

Disabled workers have varying levels of education and tend to be less educated than the general U.S. population. More than one-third of the disabled-worker beneficiaries are high school graduates; 13 percent have an eighth grade level of education or less; and 11 percent have a college or postgraduate level of education.

Chart 11.
Share of disabled-worker family income, December 1998



SOURCE: Table 47.

Social Security benefits are the primary source of income for disabled-worker families. Almost half of their income comes from Social Security, while 28 percent comes from family members' earnings, 7 percent comes from Supplemental Security Income, and only 1 percent comes from public assistance.

Tables

Beneficiaries in Current Payment Status

Table 1.
Average and total monthly benefit, 1960–2000

December	Number				Average monthly benefit (dollars)			Total monthly benefit (thousands of dollars)		
	Total	Workers	Widow(er)s	Adult children	Workers	Widow(er)s	Adult children	Workers	Widow(er)s	Adult children
1960	559,425	455,371	n.a.	104,054	89.31	n.a.	44.15	40,669	n.a.	4,594
1961	742,296	618,075	n.a.	124,221	89.59	n.a.	45.28	55,373	n.a.	5,625
1962	888,131	740,867	n.a.	147,264	89.99	n.a.	45.67	66,671	n.a.	6,726
1963	993,656	827,014	n.a.	166,642	90.59	n.a.	46.45	74,919	n.a.	7,741
1964	1,077,695	894,173	n.a.	183,522	91.12	n.a.	47.35	81,477	n.a.	8,690
1965	1,186,464	988,074	n.a.	198,390	97.76	n.a.	51.77	96,594	n.a.	10,271
1966	1,310,911	1,097,190	n.a.	213,721	98.09	n.a.	52.42	107,623	n.a.	11,203
1967	1,422,778	1,193,120	n.a.	229,658	98.43	n.a.	53.41	117,439	n.a.	12,266
1968	1,560,517	1,295,300	21,563	243,654	111.86	72.25	61.83	144,892	1,558	15,065
1969	1,690,982	1,394,291	39,469	257,222	112.74	71.02	62.79	157,192	2,803	16,151
1970	1,812,786	1,492,948	49,281	270,557	131.26	82.00	73.21	195,964	4,041	19,807
1971	1,990,098	1,647,684	56,743	285,671	146.52	90.11	81.37	241,419	5,113	23,245
1972	2,202,090	1,832,916	64,167	305,007	179.32	109.54	98.81	328,678	7,029	30,138
1973	2,415,383	2,016,626	78,769	319,988	183.00	111.14	100.14	369,043	8,754	32,044
1974	2,670,092	2,236,882	92,128	341,082	205.70	125.87	112.45	460,127	11,596	38,355
1975	2,960,620	2,488,774	109,511	362,335	225.90	137.70	122.80	562,214	15,080	44,495
1976	3,171,198	2,670,208	119,427	381,563	245.17	147.01	132.32	654,655	17,557	50,488
1977	3,368,954	2,837,432	127,276	404,246	265.30	156.11	142.12	752,771	19,869	57,451
1978	3,429,421	2,879,774	129,751	419,896	288.30	165.46	153.66	830,239	21,469	64,521
1979	3,435,761	2,870,590	129,833	435,338	322.00	180.52	171.55	924,330	23,437	74,682
1980	3,436,429	2,858,680	127,580	450,169	370.70	205.02	198.95	1,059,713	26,156	89,561
1981	3,361,130	2,776,519	121,590	463,021	413.20	226.58	224.51	1,147,258	27,550	103,953
1982	3,192,379	2,603,599	116,372	472,408	440.60	242.11	245.07	1,147,146	28,175	115,773
1983	3,168,992	2,569,029	111,591	488,372	456.20	250.33	257.78	1,171,991	27,935	125,893
1984	3,212,040	2,596,516	109,151	506,373	470.70	306.24	270.28	1,222,180	33,426	136,862
1985	3,289,485	2,656,638	107,005	525,842	483.80	315.26	281.92	1,285,281	33,734	148,245
1986	3,380,480	2,728,463	106,974	545,043	487.90	319.74	288.79	1,331,217	34,204	157,403
1987	3,453,414	2,785,859	106,282	561,273	508.20	333.89	304.32	1,415,774	35,486	170,807
1988	3,507,707	2,830,284	103,123	574,300	529.50	348.05	320.21	1,498,635	35,892	183,897
1989	3,583,451	2,895,364	101,630	586,457	556.00	366.72	339.47	1,609,822	37,270	199,085
1990	3,712,763	3,011,294	100,989	600,480	587.20	388.93	361.71	1,768,232	39,278	217,200
1991	3,925,472	3,194,938	114,489	616,045	609.40	406.96	378.86	1,946,995	46,592	233,395
1992	4,236,080	3,467,783	131,324	636,973	626.10	422.65	393.61	2,171,179	55,504	250,719
1993	4,529,466	3,725,966	147,015	656,485	641.70	434.20	407.20	2,390,952	63,834	267,321
1994	4,796,313	3,962,954	160,676	672,683	661.40	446.30	422.40	2,621,098	71,710	284,141
1995	5,044,388	4,185,263	173,024	686,101	681.80	458.30	437.30	2,853,512	79,297	300,032
1996	5,264,321	4,385,623	181,911	696,787	703.90	471.00	454.30	3,087,040	85,680	316,550
1997	5,400,781	4,508,134	187,938	704,709	721.60	480.40	468.60	3,253,069	90,285	330,227
1998	5,605,272	4,698,319	194,181	712,772	733.10	487.30	479.40	3,444,338	94,624	341,703
1999	5,798,776	4,879,455	198,795	720,526	754.10	499.90	495.60	3,679,597	99,378	357,093
2000	5,972,468	5,042,333	201,446	728,689	786.40	519.70	518.30	3,965,291	104,681	377,650

SOURCES: *Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin*, Table 5.A17; Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries 100 percent file.

NOTE: n.a. = not applicable.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 2.
By age, race, and sex, December 2000

Age and sex	Total	White	Black	Other	Unknown
<i>All</i>					
All	5,972,468	4,435,334	1,035,844	456,980	44,310
Under 25	103,583	69,804	24,289	8,699	791
25-29	164,791	111,838	35,046	16,813	1,094
30-34	285,986	199,198	54,899	28,915	2,974
35-39	486,395	350,092	89,113	42,412	4,778
40-44	680,781	491,959	125,010	57,567	6,245
45-49	800,288	579,307	145,989	66,737	8,255
50-54	983,534	722,175	169,874	80,118	11,367
55-59	1,147,680	873,937	188,330	80,402	5,011
60 or older	1,319,430	1,037,024	203,294	75,317	3,795
Men	3,260,141	2,446,646	536,847	250,685	25,963
Under 25	61,239	41,443	14,075	5,249	472
25-29	94,156	63,777	19,789	9,949	641
30-34	163,015	112,672	31,162	17,293	1,888
35-39	277,243	198,477	50,897	24,860	3,009
40-44	387,031	279,303	70,802	33,137	3,789
45-49	447,409	325,593	79,855	37,047	4,914
50-54	532,584	395,414	86,654	43,726	6,790
55-59	597,935	465,302	89,061	41,019	2,553
60 or older	699,529	564,665	94,552	38,405	1,907
Women	2,712,327	1,988,688	498,997	206,295	18,347
Under 25	42,344	28,361	10,214	3,450	319
25-29	70,635	48,061	15,257	6,864	453
30-34	122,971	86,526	23,737	11,622	1,086
35-39	209,152	151,615	38,216	17,552	1,769
40-44	293,750	212,656	54,208	24,430	2,456
45-49	352,879	253,714	66,134	29,690	3,341
50-54	450,950	326,761	83,220	36,392	4,577
55-59	549,745	408,635	99,269	39,383	2,458
60 or older	619,901	472,359	108,742	36,912	1,888
<i>Workers</i>					
All	5,042,333	3,707,867	869,016	426,358	39,092
Under 25	36,520	25,354	6,783	4,354	29
25-29	100,666	67,471	18,978	13,639	578
30-34	208,482	141,780	38,271	25,843	2,588
35-39	383,093	270,449	69,107	39,151	4,386
40-44	572,564	405,809	106,011	54,838	5,906
45-49	710,414	505,031	132,626	64,740	8,017
50-54	886,080	642,770	155,261	77,470	10,579
55-59	1,021,268	773,962	167,288	76,089	3,929
60 or older	1,123,246	875,241	174,691	70,234	3,080

(Continued)

Table 2.
Continued

Age and sex	Total	White	Black	Other	Unknown
Workers (cont.)					
Men	2,856,410	2,127,632	466,564	238,032	24,182
Under 25	21,665	15,126	3,858	2,662	19
25–29	57,512	38,111	10,909	8,133	359
30–34	118,826	79,631	22,033	15,504	1,658
35–39	218,280	152,754	39,734	23,005	2,787
40–44	325,809	230,503	60,149	31,567	3,590
45–49	397,909	284,714	72,480	35,940	4,775
50–54	494,634	362,915	82,014	43,018	6,687
55–59	569,742	441,181	85,605	40,486	2,470
60 or older	652,033	522,697	89,782	37,717	1,837
Women	2,185,923	1,580,235	402,452	188,326	14,910
Under 25	14,855	10,228	2,925	1,692	10
25–29	43,154	29,360	8,069	5,506	219
30–34	89,656	62,149	16,238	10,339	930
35–39	164,813	117,695	29,373	16,146	1,599
40–44	246,755	175,306	45,862	23,271	2,316
45–49	312,505	220,317	60,146	28,800	3,242
50–54	391,446	279,855	73,247	34,452	3,892
55–59	451,526	332,781	81,683	35,603	1,459
60 or older	471,213	352,544	84,909	32,517	1,243
Widow(er)s					
All	201,446	148,694	41,640	8,933	2,179
50–54	27,637	19,430	6,139	1,452	616
55–59	76,067	55,929	15,592	3,580	966
60–64	97,742	73,335	19,909	3,901	597
Men	5,183	3,406	1,386	332	59
50–54	892	559	253	64	16
55–59	2,146	1,385	593	142	26
60–64	2,145	1,462	540	126	17
Women	196,263	145,288	40,254	8,601	2,120
50–54	26,745	18,871	5,886	1,388	600
55–59	73,921	54,544	14,999	3,438	940
60–64	95,597	71,873	19,369	3,775	580
Adult children					
All	728,689	578,773	125,188	21,689	3,039
Under 25	67,063	44,450	17,506	4,345	762
25–29	64,125	44,367	16,068	3,174	516
30–34	77,504	57,418	16,628	3,072	386
35–39	103,302	79,643	20,006	3,261	392
40–44	108,217	86,150	18,999	2,729	339
45–49	89,874	74,276	13,363	1,997	238
50–54	69,817	59,975	8,474	1,196	172
55–59	50,345	44,046	5,450	733	116
60 or older	98,442	88,448	8,694	1,182	118

(Continued)

Table 2.
Continued

Age and sex	Total	White	Black	Other	Unknown
<i>Adult children (cont.)</i>					
Men	398,548	315,608	68,897	12,321	1,722
Under 25	39,574	26,317	10,217	2,587	453
25–29	36,644	25,666	8,880	1,816	282
30–34	44,189	33,041	9,129	1,789	230
35–39	58,963	45,723	11,163	1,855	222
40–44	61,222	48,800	10,653	1,570	199
45–49	49,500	40,879	7,375	1,107	139
50–54	37,058	31,940	4,387	644	87
55–59	26,047	22,736	2,863	391	57
60 or older	45,351	40,506	4,230	562	53
Women	330,141	263,165	56,291	9,368	1,317
Under 25	27,489	18,133	7,289	1,758	309
25–29	27,481	18,701	7,188	1,358	234
30–34	33,315	24,377	7,499	1,283	156
35–39	44,339	33,920	8,843	1,406	170
40–44	46,995	37,350	8,346	1,159	140
45–49	40,374	33,397	5,988	890	99
50–54	32,759	28,035	4,087	552	85
55–59	24,298	21,310	2,587	342	59
60 or older	53,091	47,942	4,464	620	65

SOURCE: Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries 100 percent file.

NOTE: Race and ethnic designations are collected from the form SS-5 (Application for a Social Security Card). For dependents and survivor beneficiaries, race is assumed to be the same as that shown on the SS-5 for the wage earner on whose earnings record the benefit is based.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 3.
Average monthly benefit, by age and sex, December 2000 (in dollars)

Age and sex	Total	Workers	Widow(er)s	Adult children
All	744.70	786.40	519.70	518.30
Under 25	435.00	425.40	n.a.	440.20
25-29	507.00	521.20	n.a.	484.70
30-34	573.20	596.70	n.a.	510.20
35-39	629.30	657.30	n.a.	525.70
40-44	691.90	720.90	n.a.	538.60
45-49	750.90	776.40	n.a.	548.90
50-54	795.40	823.10	521.10	552.60
55-59	813.50	848.10	521.30	552.10
60 or older	804.30	855.80	518.00	499.90
Men	837.00	882.70	361.70	515.80
Under 25	438.20	435.70	n.a.	439.60
25-29	514.20	533.90	n.a.	483.30
30-34	580.20	607.40	n.a.	507.20
35-39	643.70	676.10	n.a.	523.70
40-44	725.90	761.40	n.a.	536.90
45-49	812.00	845.00	n.a.	547.40
50-54	898.50	925.60	380.30	549.80
55-59	967.80	989.40	359.60	546.60
60 or older	970.50	1,005.40	356.00	498.40
Women	633.80	660.60	523.80	521.20
Under 25	430.20	410.40	n.a.	440.90
25-29	497.30	504.20	n.a.	486.50
30-34	564.00	582.40	n.a.	514.20
35-39	610.30	632.30	n.a.	528.20
40-44	647.10	667.40	n.a.	540.80
45-49	673.30	689.10	n.a.	550.80
50-54	673.70	693.70	525.80	555.70
55-59	645.60	669.80	526.00	558.10
60 or older	616.60	648.90	521.60	501.20

SOURCE: Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries 100 percent file.

NOTE: n.a. = not applicable.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 4.
Diagnostic group, by sex, December 2000

Diagnostic group	Total		Workers		Widow(er)s		Adult children	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
All								
Total beneficiaries	5,972,468	n.a.	5,042,333	n.a.	201,446	n.a.	728,689	n.a.
Total with diagnosis	5,652,157	100.0	4,959,682	100.0	196,571	100.0	495,904	100.0
Infectious and parasitic diseases	102,391	1.8	97,919	2.0	1,677	0.9	2,795	0.6
Neoplasms	142,375	2.5	136,404	2.8	4,225	2.1	1,746	0.4
Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	267,826	4.7	244,456	4.9	20,617	10.5	2,753	0.6
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	14,132	0.3	12,070	0.2	349	0.2	1,713	0.3
Mental disorders								
Retardation	567,151	10.0	257,601	5.2	9,625	4.9	299,925	60.5
Other	1,486,022	26.3	1,361,157	27.4	41,272	21.0	83,593	16.9
Diseases of the—								
Nervous system and sense organs	550,741	9.7	479,246	9.7	13,816	7.0	57,679	11.6
Circulatory system	559,027	9.9	532,998	10.7	23,037	11.7	2,992	0.6
Respiratory system	178,279	3.2	166,054	3.3	11,334	5.8	891	0.2
Digestive system	72,345	1.3	69,735	1.4	2,109	1.1	501	0.1
Genitourinary system	88,069	1.6	84,687	1.7	1,711	0.9	1,671	0.3
Skin and subcutaneous tissue	13,103	0.2	12,351	0.2	515	0.3	237	a
Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	1,207,914	21.4	1,152,231	23.2	51,593	26.2	4,090	0.8
Congenital anomalies	14,641	0.3	8,540	0.2	263	0.1	5,838	1.2
Injuries	244,231	4.3	231,066	4.7	5,041	2.6	8,124	1.6
Other	143,910	2.5	113,167	2.3	9,387	4.8	21,356	4.3
Men								
Total with diagnosis	3,083,477	100.0	2,799,719	100.0	4,986	100.0	278,772	100.0
Infectious and parasitic diseases	76,647	2.5	75,065	2.7	79	1.6	1,503	0.5
Neoplasms	68,432	2.2	67,303	2.4	124	2.5	1,005	0.4
Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	101,060	3.3	99,459	3.6	249	5.0	1,352	0.5
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	6,687	0.2	5,799	0.2	9	0.2	879	0.3
Mental disorders								
Retardation	337,617	10.9	173,193	6.2	252	5.1	164,172	58.9
Other	783,316	25.4	729,135	26.0	852	17.1	53,329	19.1
Diseases of the—								
Nervous system and sense organs	281,081	9.1	249,625	8.9	318	6.4	31,138	11.2
Circulatory system	369,453	12.0	366,900	13.1	932	18.7	1,621	0.6
Respiratory system	88,417	2.9	87,706	3.1	291	5.8	420	0.2
Digestive system	38,749	1.3	38,425	1.4	67	1.3	257	0.1
Genitourinary system	52,514	1.7	51,597	1.8	68	1.4	849	0.3
Skin and subcutaneous tissue	5,253	0.2	5,141	0.2	11	0.2	101	a
Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	625,933	20.3	623,017	22.3	1,183	23.7	1,733	0.6
Congenital anomalies	7,650	0.2	4,565	0.2	8	0.2	3,077	1.1
Injuries	172,300	5.6	166,364	5.9	244	4.9	5,692	2.0
Other	68,368	2.2	56,425	2.0	299	6.0	11,644	4.2

(Continued)

Table 4.
Continued

Diagnostic group	Total		Workers		Widow(er)s		Adult children	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
<i>Women</i>								
Total with diagnosis	2,568,680	100.0	2,159,963	100.0	191,585	100.0	217,132	100.0
Infectious and parasitic diseases	25,744	1.0	22,854	1.1	1,598	0.8	1,292	0.6
Neoplasms	73,943	2.9	69,101	3.2	4,101	2.1	741	0.3
Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	166,766	6.5	144,997	6.7	20,368	10.6	1,401	0.6
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	7,445	0.3	6,271	0.3	340	0.2	834	0.4
Mental disorders								
Retardation	229,534	8.9	84,408	3.9	9,373	4.9	135,753	62.5
Other	702,706	27.4	632,022	29.3	40,420	21.1	30,264	13.9
Diseases of the—								
Nervous system and sense organs	269,660	10.5	229,621	10.6	13,498	7.0	26,541	12.2
Circulatory system	189,574	7.4	166,098	7.7	22,105	11.5	1,371	0.6
Respiratory system	89,862	3.5	78,348	3.6	11,043	5.8	471	0.2
Digestive system	33,596	1.3	31,310	1.4	2,042	1.1	244	0.1
Genitourinary system	35,555	1.4	33,090	1.5	1,643	0.9	822	0.4
Skin and subcutaneous tissue	7,850	0.3	7,210	0.3	504	0.3	136	0.1
Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	581,981	22.7	529,214	24.5	50,410	26.3	2,357	1.1
Congenital anomalies	6,991	0.3	3,975	0.2	255	0.1	2,761	1.3
Injuries	71,931	2.8	64,702	3.0	4,797	2.5	2,432	1.1
Other	75,542	2.9	56,742	2.6	9,088	4.7	9,712	4.5

SOURCE: Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries 100 percent file.

NOTE: n.a. = not applicable.

a. Less than 0.05 percent.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 5.
Average monthly benefit, by diagnostic group and sex, December 2000 (in dollars)

Diagnostic group	Total	Workers	Widow(er)s	Adult children
<i>All</i>				
Total beneficiaries	744.70	786.40	519.70	518.30
Infectious and parasitic diseases	776.10	788.60	521.10	489.40
Neoplasms	877.70	893.00	523.70	542.70
Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	724.70	744.30	521.20	512.10
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	705.20	743.50	495.70	477.90
Mental disorders				
Retardation	532.10	565.20	470.70	505.60
Other	713.00	729.80	541.30	524.20
Diseases of the—				
Nervous system and sense organs	775.10	812.00	523.70	528.70
Circulatory system	878.20	895.80	516.40	528.70
Respiratory system	799.50	819.40	532.00	493.50
Digestive system	813.40	823.80	537.70	521.90
Genitourinary system	803.20	814.90	516.40	501.90
Skin and subcutaneous tissue	747.20	762.10	509.10	491.40
Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	810.10	824.40	514.70	512.90
Congenital anomalies	648.50	719.10	511.40	551.50
Injuries	794.90	810.30	506.60	535.80
Other	737.70	800.80	493.70	510.50
<i>Men</i>				
Total with diagnosis	837.00	882.70	361.70	515.80
Infectious and parasitic diseases	815.10	822.20	369.70	484.20
Neoplasms	1,032.00	1,040.60	368.80	537.40
Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	904.80	911.50	360.30	512.10
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	779.30	826.60	305.00	472.20
Mental disorders				
Retardation	550.80	597.80	314.90	501.60
Other	774.40	793.20	376.10	523.80
Diseases of the—				
Nervous system and sense organs	867.10	910.80	316.10	522.70
Circulatory system	998.70	1,002.40	364.40	526.80
Respiratory system	970.50	974.80	373.00	488.10
Digestive system	932.10	935.80	397.90	516.00
Genitourinary system	893.10	900.30	413.70	494.30
Skin and subcutaneous tissue	874.10	883.20	350.00	469.00
Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	958.20	960.60	371.20	510.10
Congenital anomalies	696.00	792.60	365.30	553.50
Injuries	856.50	868.20	345.30	536.60
Other	840.80	911.60	344.90	510.30
<i>Women</i>				
Total with diagnosis	633.80	660.60	523.80	521.20
Infectious and parasitic diseases	660.00	678.50	528.60	495.40
Neoplasms	735.00	749.20	528.40	549.80
Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	615.60	629.60	523.20	512.10
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	638.70	666.70	500.80	483.90
Mental disorders				
Retardation	504.50	498.40	474.90	510.40
Other	644.40	656.50	544.70	525.00

(Continued)

Table 5.
Continued

Diagnostic group	Total	Workers	Widow(er)s	Adult children
			<i>Women (cont.)</i>	
Diseases of the—				
Nervous system and sense organs	679.10	704.60	528.60	535.80
Circulatory system	643.30	660.20	522.80	530.90
Respiratory system	631.20	645.40	536.20	498.30
Digestive system	676.40	686.30	542.30	528.10
Genitourinary system	670.40	681.90	520.60	509.80
Skin and subcutaneous tissue	662.40	675.70	512.50	508.00
Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	650.90	664.10	518.00	514.90
Congenital anomalies	596.50	634.60	516.00	549.20
Injuries	647.30	661.40	514.80	534.10
Other	644.30	690.50	498.60	510.80

SOURCE: Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries 100 percent file.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 6.
Representative payment, December 2000

Type of payee	Total	Workers	Widow(er)s	Adult children
Total beneficiaries	5,972,468	5,042,333	201,446	728,689
Without payee	4,785,905	4,442,399	187,780	155,726
With payee	1,186,563	599,934	13,666	572,963
Parent (natural, adoptive, or step-parent)	409,462	171,183	430	237,849
Spouse	126,014	125,237	79	698
Child (natural, adoptive, or step-child)	40,870	33,201	6,566	1,103
Other relative	226,450	108,186	3,150	115,114
Nonmental institution	112,919	40,893	1,267	70,759
Mental institution	94,890	23,016	326	71,548
Social agency	79,875	35,011	568	44,296
Financial organization	3,491	2,274	31	1,186
Public official	9,058	5,307	121	3,630
Other	83,534	55,626	1,128	26,780

SOURCE: Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries 100 percent file.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 7.
Representative payment, by diagnostic group and sex, December 2000

Diagnostic group	Workers			Widow(er)s			Adult children		
	Total	Number with payee	Percent with payee	Total	Number with payee	Percent with payee	Total	Number with payee	Percent with payee
All									
Total beneficiaries	5,042,333	599,934	11.9	201,446	13,666	6.8	728,689	572,963	78.6
Total with diagnosis	4,959,682	576,358	11.6	196,571	13,330	6.8	495,904	377,993	76.2
Infectious and parasitic diseases	97,919	2,885	3.0	1,677	50	3.0	2,795	1,553	55.6
Neoplasms	136,404	2,372	1.7	4,225	85	2.0	1,746	948	54.3
Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	244,456	3,250	1.3	20,617	267	1.3	2,753	752	27.3
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	12,070	243	2.0	349	12	3.4	1,713	295	17.2
Mental disorders									
Retardation	257,601	136,965	53.2	9,625	2,856	29.7	299,925	265,170	88.4
Other	1,361,157	340,035	25.0	41,272	7,357	17.8	83,593	53,536	64.0
Diseases of the—									
Nervous system and sense organs	479,246	21,674	4.5	13,816	529	3.8	57,679	29,260	50.7
Circulatory system	532,998	26,761	5.0	23,037	823	3.6	2,992	1,466	49.0
Respiratory system	166,054	1,910	1.2	11,334	122	1.1	891	269	30.2
Digestive system	69,735	2,016	2.9	2,109	35	1.7	501	84	16.8
Genitourinary system	84,687	891	1.1	1,711	23	1.3	1,671	334	20.0
Skin and subcutaneous tissue	12,351	155	1.3	515	4	0.8	237	49	20.7
Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	1,152,231	10,697	0.9	51,593	406	0.8	4,090	828	20.2
Congenital anomalies	8,540	621	7.3	263	5	1.9	5,838	3,722	63.8
Injuries	231,066	20,853	9.0	5,041	146	2.9	8,124	3,101	38.2
Other	113,167	5,030	4.4	9,387	610	6.5	21,356	16,626	77.9
Men									
Total with diagnosis	2,856,410	411,422	14.4	5,183	438	8.5	398,548	319,359	80.1
Infectious and parasitic diseases	75,065	2,371	3.2	79	2	2.5	1,503	880	58.6
Neoplasms	67,303	1,437	2.1	124	7	5.7	1,005	558	55.5
Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	99,459	1,945	2.0	249	8	3.2	1,352	421	31.1
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	5,799	155	2.7	9	0	0	879	178	20.3
Mental disorders									
Retardation	173,193	94,531	54.6	252	73	29.0	164,172	147,621	89.9
Other	729,135	230,091	31.6	852	205	24.1	53,329	36,274	68.0
Diseases of the—									
Nervous system and sense organs	249,625	13,911	5.6	318	15	4.7	31,138	16,175	52.0
Circulatory system	366,900	18,112	4.9	932	38	4.1	1,621	835	51.5
Respiratory system	87,706	1,327	1.5	291	16	5.5	420	146	34.8
Digestive system	38,425	1,611	4.2	67	4	6.0	257	54	21.0
Genitourinary system	51,597	620	1.2	68	0	0	849	185	21.8
Skin and subcutaneous tissue	5,141	92	1.8	11	0	0	101	29	28.7
Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	623,017	7,590	1.2	1,183	23	1.9	1,733	464	26.8
Congenital anomalies	4,565	365	8.0	8	0	0	3,077	2,017	65.6
Injuries	166,364	16,227	9.8	244	13	5.3	5,692	2,154	37.8
Other	56,425	3,369	6.0	299	21	7.0	11,644	9,204	79.1

(Continued)

Table 7.
Continued

Diagnostic group	Workers			Widow(er)s			Adult children		
	Total	Number with payee	Percent with payee	Total	Number with payee	Percent with payee	Total	Number with payee	Percent with payee
Women									
Total with diagnosis	2,185,923	188,512	8.6	196,263	13,228	6.7	330,141	253,604	76.8
Infectious and parasitic diseases	22,854	514	2.3	1,598	48	3.0	1,292	673	52.1
Neoplasms	69,101	935	1.4	4,101	78	1.9	741	390	52.6
Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	144,997	1,305	0.9	20,368	259	1.3	1,401	331	23.6
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	6,271	88	1.4	340	12	3.5	834	117	14.0
Mental disorders									
Retardation	84,408	42,434	50.3	9,373	2,783	29.7	135,753	117,549	86.6
Other	632,022	109,944	17.4	40,420	7,152	17.7	30,264	17,262	57.0
Diseases of the—									
Nervous system and sense organs	229,621	7,763	3.4	13,498	514	3.8	26,541	13,085	49.3
Circulatory system	166,098	8,649	5.2	22,105	785	3.6	1,371	631	46.0
Respiratory system	78,348	583	0.7	11,043	106	1.0	471	123	26.1
Digestive system	31,310	405	1.3	2,042	31	1.5	244	30	12.3
Genitourinary system	33,090	271	0.8	1,643	23	1.4	822	149	18.1
Skin and subcutaneous tissue	7,210	63	0.9	504	4	0.8	136	20	14.7
Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	529,214	3,107	0.6	50,410	383	0.8	2,357	364	15.4
Congenital anomalies	3,975	256	6.4	255	5	2.0	2,761	1,705	61.8
Injuries	64,702	4,626	7.2	4,797	133	2.8	2,432	947	38.9
Other	56,742	1,661	2.9	9,088	589	6.5	9,712	7,422	76.4

SOURCE: Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries 100 percent file.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 8.
Number and average primary insurance amount, by age, sex, and race, December 2000

Age	Total		White		Black		Other		Unknown	
	Number	Average PIA (dollars)	Number	Average PIA (dollars)	Number	Average PIA (dollars)	Number	Average PIA (dollars)	Number	Average PIA (dollars)
All										
All	5,042,333	791.90	3,707,867	813.70	869,016	736.60	426,358	718.60	39,092	747.90
Under 25	36,520	414.60	25,354	417.10	6,783	405.40	4,354	414.40	29	418.80
25-29	100,666	515.20	67,471	522.30	18,978	507.80	13,639	492.30	578	475.50
30-34	208,482	594.90	141,780	604.10	38,271	573.50	25,843	581.30	2,588	543.10
35-39	383,093	660.00	270,449	673.60	69,107	615.90	39,151	648.70	4,386	610.30
40-44	572,564	726.80	405,809	743.80	106,011	674.50	54,838	705.50	5,906	694.00
45-49	710,414	783.40	505,031	800.00	132,626	738.50	64,740	746.60	8,017	781.90
50-54	886,080	830.60	642,770	846.40	155,261	790.50	77,470	777.30	10,579	853.40
55-59	1,021,268	855.70	773,962	877.10	167,288	800.90	76,089	762.00	3,929	794.40
60 or older	1,123,246	860.30	875,241	885.10	174,691	784.60	70,234	743.70	3,080	763.00
Men										
All	2,856,410	891.10	2,127,632	922.70	466,564	799.80	238,032	796.60	24,182	798.30
Under 25	21,665	425.90	15,126	429.90	3,858	411.70	2,662	423.60	19	415.70
25-29	57,512	529.30	38,111	537.90	10,909	516.70	8,133	507.50	359	492.10
30-34	118,826	608.20	79,631	618.80	22,033	582.10	15,504	596.80	1,658	555.50
35-39	218,280	681.80	152,754	699.20	39,734	626.40	23,005	669.10	2,787	620.50
40-44	325,809	771.10	230,503	794.30	60,149	697.80	31,567	748.60	3,590	711.60
45-49	397,909	855.70	284,714	880.10	72,480	781.10	35,940	816.90	4,775	825.70
50-54	494,634	936.30	362,915	960.80	82,014	859.10	43,018	880.30	6,687	915.00
55-59	569,742	999.80	441,181	1,028.80	85,605	906.40	40,486	888.70	2,470	895.90
60 or older	652,033	1,012.20	522,697	1,040.60	89,782	908.40	37,717	871.60	1,837	892.50
Women										
All	2,185,923	662.20	1,580,235	666.90	402,452	663.40	188,326	620.10	14,910	666.10
Under 25	14,855	398.10	10,228	398.10	2,925	397.00	1,692	399.80	10	424.50
25-29	43,154	496.50	29,360	502.10	8,069	495.80	5,506	469.90	219	448.40
30-34	89,656	577.30	62,149	585.40	16,238	561.90	10,339	558.20	930	520.90
35-39	164,813	631.00	117,695	640.40	29,373	601.70	16,146	619.70	1,599	592.50
40-44	246,755	668.20	175,306	677.40	45,862	644.00	23,271	647.10	2,316	666.60
45-49	312,505	691.40	220,317	696.40	60,146	687.10	28,800	658.80	3,242	717.30
50-54	391,446	697.10	279,855	698.00	73,247	713.60	34,452	648.70	3,892	747.50
55-59	451,526	673.90	332,781	676.00	81,683	690.40	35,603	618.00	1,459	622.70
60 or older	471,213	650.10	352,544	654.60	84,909	653.80	32,517	595.20	1,243	571.60

SOURCE: Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries 100 percent file.

NOTE: Race and ethnic designations are collected from the form SS-5 (Application for a Social Security Card). For dependents and survivor beneficiaries, race is assumed to be the same as that shown on the SS-5 for the wage earner on whose earnings record the benefit is based.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 9.
Monthly benefit, by sex and race, December 2000

Monthly benefit (dollars)	Total		White		Black		Other		Unknown	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
All										
All	5,042,333	100.0	3,707,867	100.0	869,016	100.0	426,358	100.0	39,092	100.0
Less than 300.00	219,900	4.4	144,699	3.9	42,736	4.9	30,849	7.2	1,616	4.1
300.00–399.90	223,088	4.4	149,779	4.0	44,215	5.1	27,319	6.4	1,775	4.5
400.00–499.90	500,162	9.9	343,412	9.3	97,481	11.2	54,608	12.8	4,661	11.9
500.00–599.90	706,227	14.0	491,153	13.3	139,074	16.0	69,759	16.4	6,241	16.0
600.00–699.90	659,140	13.1	467,039	12.6	128,993	14.8	57,562	13.5	5,546	14.2
700.00–799.90	564,629	11.2	407,476	11.0	107,438	12.4	45,199	10.6	4,516	11.6
800.00–899.90	473,735	9.4	350,778	9.5	84,479	9.7	34,883	8.2	3,595	9.2
900.00–999.90	393,368	7.8	298,679	8.1	64,728	7.5	27,038	6.3	2,923	7.5
1,000.00–1,099.90	325,166	6.5	253,118	6.8	48,850	5.6	20,988	4.9	2,210	5.7
1,100.00–1,199.90	273,113	5.4	218,415	5.9	36,739	4.2	16,099	3.8	1,860	4.8
1,200.00–1,299.90	300,722	6.0	244,910	6.6	35,938	4.1	17,876	4.2	1,998	5.1
1,300.00–1,399.90	234,113	4.6	194,613	5.3	24,191	2.8	14,057	3.3	1,252	3.2
1,400.00–1,499.90	116,552	2.3	98,745	2.7	10,164	1.2	7,020	1.7	623	1.6
1,500.00–1,599.90	39,621	0.8	33,984	0.9	3,057	0.4	2,391	0.6	189	0.5
1,600.00–1,699.90	10,247	0.2	8,862	0.2	725	0.1	597	0.1	63	0.2
1,700.00–1,799.90	1,609	a	1,386	a	122	a	90	a	11	a
1,800.00 or more	941	a	819	a	86	a	23	a	13	a
Average benefit (dollars)	786.40		808.70		730.50		709.60		749.80	
Men										
All	2,856,410	100.0	2,127,632	100.0	466,564	100.0	238,032	100.0	24,182	100.0
Less than 300.00	72,139	2.5	44,480	2.1	14,805	3.2	12,127	5.1	727	3.0
300.00–399.90	77,782	2.7	48,356	2.3	17,445	3.7	11,139	4.7	842	3.5
400.00–499.90	182,610	6.4	116,907	5.5	40,310	8.6	22,995	9.7	2,398	9.9
500.00–599.90	291,762	10.2	192,134	9.0	63,524	13.6	32,675	13.7	3,429	14.2
600.00–699.90	318,439	11.2	218,258	10.3	66,286	14.2	30,625	12.9	3,270	13.5
700.00–799.90	307,802	10.8	219,083	10.3	59,700	12.8	26,238	11.0	2,781	11.5
800.00–899.90	288,419	10.1	213,656	10.0	50,203	10.8	22,202	9.3	2,358	9.8
900.00–999.90	265,351	9.3	204,214	9.6	40,666	8.7	18,475	7.8	1,996	8.3
1,000.00–1,099.90	238,525	8.4	189,259	8.9	32,476	7.0	15,167	6.4	1,623	6.7
1,100.00–1,199.90	214,289	7.5	175,343	8.2	25,468	5.5	12,053	5.1	1,425	5.9
1,200.00–1,299.90	248,557	8.7	206,788	9.7	26,070	5.6	14,125	5.9	1,574	6.5
1,300.00–1,399.90	202,028	7.1	170,858	8.0	18,499	4.0	11,663	4.9	1,008	4.2
1,400.00–1,499.90	102,701	3.6	88,296	4.2	7,932	1.7	5,953	2.5	520	2.2
1,500.00–1,599.90	34,932	1.2	30,338	1.4	2,448	0.5	1,988	0.8	158	0.7
1,600.00–1,699.90	8,999	0.3	7,858	0.4	579	0.1	509	0.2	53	0.2
1,700.00–1,799.90	1,376	0.1	1,197	0.1	92	a	79	a	8	a
1,800.00 or more	699	a	607	a	61	a	19	a	12	0.1
Average benefit (dollars)	882.70		914.80		790.70		783.90		798.80	

(Continued)

Table 9.
Continued

Monthly benefit (dollars)	Total		White		Black		Other		Unknown	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
<i>Women</i>										
All	2,185,923	100.0	1,580,235	100.0	402,452	100.0	188,326	100.0	14,910	100.0
Less than 300.00	147,761	6.8	100,219	6.3	27,931	6.9	18,722	9.9	889	6.0
300.00–399.90	145,306	6.7	101,423	6.4	26,770	6.7	16,180	8.6	933	6.3
400.00–499.90	317,552	14.5	226,505	14.3	57,171	14.2	31,613	16.8	2,263	15.2
500.00–599.90	414,465	19.0	299,019	18.9	75,550	18.8	37,084	19.7	2,812	18.9
600.00–699.90	340,701	15.6	248,781	15.7	62,707	15.6	26,937	14.3	2,276	15.3
700.00–799.90	256,827	11.8	188,393	11.9	47,738	11.9	18,961	10.1	1,735	11.6
800.00–899.90	185,316	8.5	137,122	8.7	34,276	8.5	12,681	6.7	1,237	8.3
900.00–999.90	128,017	5.9	94,465	6.0	24,062	6.0	8,563	4.6	927	6.2
1,000.00–1,099.90	86,641	4.0	63,859	4.0	16,374	4.1	5,821	3.1	587	3.9
1,100.00–1,199.90	58,824	2.7	43,072	2.7	11,271	2.8	4,046	2.2	435	2.9
1,200.00–1,299.90	52,165	2.4	38,122	2.4	9,868	2.5	3,751	2.0	424	2.8
1,300.00–1,399.90	32,085	1.5	23,755	1.5	5,692	1.4	2,394	1.3	244	1.6
1,400.00–1,499.90	13,851	0.6	10,449	0.7	2,232	0.6	1,067	0.6	103	0.7
1,500.00–1,599.90	4,689	0.2	3,646	0.2	609	0.2	403	0.2	31	0.2
1,600.00–1,699.90	1,248	0.1	1,004	0.1	146	a	88	0.1	10	0.1
1,700.00–1,799.90	233	a	189	a	30	a	11	a	3	a
1,800.00 or more	242	a	212	a	25	a	4	a	1	a
Average benefit (dollars)	660.60		665.80		660.80		615.70		670.20	

SOURCE: Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries 100 percent file.

NOTE: Race and ethnic designations are collected from the form SS-5 (Application for a Social Security Card). For dependents and survivor beneficiaries, race is assumed to be the same as that shown on the SS-5 for the wage earner on whose earnings record the benefit is based.

a. Less than 0.05 percent.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 10.
Diagnostic group, by sex and race, December 2000

Diagnostic group	Total		White		Black		Other		Unknown	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
<i>All</i>										
Total workers	5,042,333	n.a.	3,707,867	n.a.	869,016	n.a.	426,358	n.a.	39,092	n.a.
Total with diagnosis	4,959,682	100.0	3,644,584	100.0	853,241	100.0	423,497	100.0	38,360	100.0
Infectious and parasitic diseases	97,919	2.0	60,203	1.7	28,212	3.3	8,678	2.1	826	2.2
Neoplasms	136,404	2.8	106,958	2.9	19,537	2.3	9,524	2.3	385	1.0
Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	244,456	4.9	165,943	4.6	59,251	6.9	18,058	4.3	1,204	3.1
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	12,070	0.2	5,411	0.2	5,702	0.7	861	0.2	96	0.3
Mental disorders										
Retardation	257,601	5.2	173,950	4.8	60,910	7.1	19,640	4.6	3,101	8.1
Other	1,361,157	27.4	1,009,926	27.7	224,841	26.4	110,491	26.1	15,899	41.5
Diseases of the—										
Nervous system and sense organs	479,246	9.7	372,274	10.2	67,493	7.9	34,564	8.2	4,915	12.8
Circulatory system	532,998	10.8	389,971	10.7	103,805	12.2	36,899	8.7	2,323	6.1
Respiratory system	166,054	3.4	133,171	3.7	22,601	2.7	9,829	2.3	453	1.2
Digestive system	69,735	1.4	55,254	1.5	7,544	0.9	6,600	1.6	337	0.9
Genitourinary system	84,687	1.7	43,106	1.2	32,369	3.8	8,148	1.9	1,064	2.8
Skin and subcutaneous tissue	12,351	0.3	8,295	0.2	2,679	0.3	1,295	0.3	82	0.2
Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	1,152,231	23.2	856,954	23.5	164,049	19.2	126,533	29.9	4,695	12.2
Congenital anomalies	8,540	0.2	6,864	0.2	908	0.1	681	0.2	87	0.2
Injuries	231,066	4.7	173,585	4.8	34,966	4.1	20,346	4.8	2,169	5.7
Other	113,167	2.3	82,719	2.3	18,374	2.2	11,350	2.7	724	1.9
<i>Men</i>										
Total with diagnosis	2,799,719	100.0	2,084,475	100.0	455,441	100.0	236,133	100.0	23,670	100.0
Infectious and parasitic diseases	75,065	2.7	47,374	2.3	20,217	4.4	6,822	2.9	652	2.8
Neoplasms	67,303	2.4	53,570	2.6	8,880	2.0	4,620	2.0	233	1.0
Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	99,459	3.6	72,018	3.5	18,158	4.0	8,711	3.7	572	2.4
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	5,799	0.2	2,771	0.1	2,571	0.6	415	0.2	42	0.2
Mental disorders										
Retardation	173,193	6.2	116,912	5.6	41,838	9.2	12,393	5.3	2,050	8.7
Other	729,135	26.0	541,057	26.0	118,645	26.1	59,690	25.3	9,743	41.2
Diseases of the—										
Nervous system and sense organs	249,625	8.9	193,154	9.3	35,578	7.8	18,216	7.7	2,677	11.3
Circulatory system	366,900	13.1	279,080	13.4	61,404	13.5	24,759	10.5	1,657	7.0
Respiratory system	87,706	3.1	72,412	3.5	10,011	2.2	5,027	2.1	256	1.1
Digestive system	38,425	1.4	30,397	1.5	3,994	0.9	3,844	1.6	190	0.8
Genitourinary system	51,597	1.8	26,124	1.3	19,827	4.4	4,951	2.1	695	2.9
Skin and subcutaneous tissue	5,141	0.2	3,522	0.2	1,044	0.2	534	0.2	41	0.2
Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	623,017	22.3	475,625	22.8	78,017	17.1	66,663	28.2	2,712	11.5
Congenital anomalies	4,565	0.2	3,637	0.2	535	0.1	349	0.2	44	0.2
Injuries	166,364	5.9	125,436	6.0	25,206	5.5	13,997	5.9	1,725	7.3
Other	56,425	2.0	41,386	2.0	9,516	2.1	5,142	2.2	381	1.6

(Continued)

Table 10.
Continued

Diagnostic group	Total		White		Black		Other		Unknown	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Women										
Total with diagnosis	2,159,963	100.0	1,560,109	100.0	397,800	100.0	187,364	100.0	14,690	100.0
Infectious and parasitic diseases	22,854	1.1	12,829	0.8	7,995	2.0	1,856	1.0	174	1.2
Neoplasms	69,101	3.2	53,388	3.4	10,657	2.7	4,904	2.6	152	1.0
Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	144,997	6.7	93,925	6.0	41,093	10.3	9,347	5.0	632	4.3
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	6,271	0.3	2,640	0.2	3,131	0.8	446	0.2	54	0.4
Mental disorders										
Retardation	84,408	3.9	57,038	3.7	19,072	4.8	7,247	3.9	1,051	7.2
Other	632,022	29.3	468,869	30.1	106,196	26.7	50,801	27.1	6,156	41.9
Diseases of the—										
Nervous system and sense organs	229,621	10.6	179,120	11.5	31,915	8.0	16,348	8.7	2,238	15.2
Circulatory system	166,098	7.7	110,891	7.1	42,401	10.7	12,140	6.5	666	4.5
Respiratory system	78,348	3.6	60,759	3.9	12,590	3.2	4,802	2.6	197	1.3
Digestive system	31,310	1.5	24,857	1.6	3,550	0.9	2,756	1.5	147	1.0
Genitourinary system	33,090	1.5	16,982	1.1	12,542	3.2	3,197	1.7	369	2.5
Skin and subcutaneous tissue	7,210	0.3	4,773	0.3	1,635	0.4	761	0.4	41	0.3
Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	529,214	24.5	381,329	24.4	86,032	21.6	59,870	32.0	1,983	13.5
Congenital anomalies	3,975	0.2	3,227	0.2	373	0.1	332	0.2	43	0.3
Injuries	64,702	3.0	48,149	3.1	9,760	2.5	6,349	3.4	444	3.0
Other	56,742	2.6	41,333	2.7	8,858	2.2	6,208	3.3	343	2.3

SOURCE: Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries 100 percent file.

NOTES: Race and ethnic designations are collected from the form SS-5 (Application for a Social Security Card). For dependents and survivor beneficiaries, race is assumed to be the same as that shown on the SS-5 for the wage earner on whose earnings record the benefit is based.

n. a. = not applicable.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 11.
Workers with a secondary benefit (dual entitlement), by smaller primary insurance amount, sex, and race,
December 2000

Primary insurance amount (dollars)	Total		White		Black		Other		Unknown	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
<i>All</i>										
All	158,060	100.0	123,390	100.0	21,850	100.0	11,590	100.0	1,230	100.0
Less than 300.00	28,940	18.3	21,520	17.4	3,930	18.0	3,220	27.8	a	a
300.00–399.90	26,640	16.9	21,220	17.2	3,140	14.4	2,000	17.3	a	a
400.00–499.90	36,770	23.3	29,510	23.9	4,560	20.9	2,380	20.5	a	a
500.00–599.90	29,900	18.9	23,670	19.2	4,270	19.5	1,800	15.5	a	a
600.00–699.90	16,910	10.7	12,740	10.3	2,800	12.8	1,250	10.8	a	a
700.00–799.90	9,400	6.0	7,340	6.0	1,550	7.1	a	a	a	a
800.00–899.90	5,000	3.2	3,930	3.2	790	3.6	a	a	a	a
900.00–999.90	2,450	1.6	1,810	1.5	510	2.3	a	a	a	a
1,000.00–1,099.90	1,280	0.8	1,080	0.9	a	a	a	a	a	a
1,100.00 or more	770	0.5	570	0.5	a	a	a	a	a	a
<i>Men</i>										
All	36,210	100.0	29,230	100.0	3,510	100.0	2,820	100.0	650	100.0
Less than 300.00	8,680	24.0	6,320	21.6	1,080	30.8	1,160	41.1	a	a
300.00–399.90	9,620	26.6	7,910	27.1	900	25.6	640	22.7	a	a
400.00–499.90	9,120	25.2	7,780	26.6	630	18.0	a	a	a	a
500.00–599.90	5,020	13.9	4,220	14.4	a	a	a	a	a	a
600.00–699.90	1,800	5.0	1,410	4.8	a	a	a	a	a	a
700.00–799.90	1,070	3.0	870	3.0	a	a	a	a	a	a
800.00–899.90	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
900.00–999.90	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
1,000.00–1,099.90	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
1,100.00 or more	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
<i>Women</i>										
All	121,850	100.0	94,160	100.0	18,340	100.0	8,770	100.0	580	100.0
Less than 300.00	20,260	16.6	15,200	16.1	2,850	15.5	2,060	23.5	a	a
300.00–399.90	17,020	14.0	13,310	14.1	2,240	12.2	1,360	15.5	a	a
400.00–499.90	27,650	22.7	21,730	23.1	3,930	21.4	1,900	21.7	a	a
500.00–599.90	24,880	20.4	19,450	20.7	3,890	21.2	1,460	16.7	a	a
600.00–699.90	15,110	12.4	11,330	12.0	2,550	13.9	1,140	13.0	a	a
700.00–799.90	8,330	6.8	6,470	6.9	1,400	7.6	a	a	a	a
800.00–899.90	4,570	3.8	3,570	3.8	740	4.0	a	a	a	a
900.00–999.90	2,250	1.9	1,690	1.8	a	a	a	a	a	a
1,000.00–1,099.90	1,100	0.9	920	1.0	a	a	a	a	a	a
1,100.00 or more	680	0.6	a	a	a	a	a	a	a	a

SOURCE: Master Beneficiary Record 10 percent sample file.

NOTE: Race and ethnic designations are collected from the form SS-5 (Application for a Social Security Card). For dependents and survivor beneficiaries, race is assumed to be the same as that shown on the SS-5 for the wage earner on whose earnings record the benefit is based.

a. Fewer than 500 beneficiaries.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 12.
Dual entitlement, by type of secondary benefit, sex, and race, December 2000

Secondary benefit	Total		White		Black		Other		Unknown	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
All										
All ^a	158,060	100.0	123,390	100.0	21,850	100.0	11,590	100.0	1,230	100.0
Wives and husbands										
Wives	17,200	10.9	14,450	11.7	1,760	8.1	960	8.3	b	b
Husbands	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b
Widow(er)s										
Widows	20,600	13.0	15,460	12.5	3,450	15.8	1,620	14.0	b	b
Widowers	580	0.4	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b
Disabled widow(er)s										
Disabled widows	60,920	38.5	45,540	36.9	11,110	50.9	4,070	35.1	b	b
Disabled widowers	1,540	1.0	920	0.8	b	b	b	b	b	b
Surviving										
Mothers	1,880	1.2	1,300	1.1	b	b	b	b	b	b
Fathers	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b
Disabled adult children	55,240	34.9	45,250	36.7	4,640	21.2	4,450	38.4	900	73.2
Men										
All ^a	36,210	100.0	29,230	100.0	3,510	100.0	2,820	100.0	650	100.0
Husbands	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b
Widowers	580	1.6	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b
Disabled widowers	1,540	4.3	920	3.2	b	b	b	b	b	b
Surviving fathers	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b	b
Disabled adult children	34,000	93.9	27,840	95.2	2,950	84.1	2,580	91.5	630	96.9
Women										
All ^a	121,850	100.0	94,160	100.0	18,340	100.0	8,770	100.0	580	100.0
Wives	17,200	14.1	14,450	15.4	1,760	9.6	960	11.0	b	b
Widows	20,600	16.9	15,460	16.4	3,450	18.8	1,620	18.5	b	b
Disabled widows	60,920	50.0	45,540	48.4	11,110	60.6	4,070	46.4	b	b
Surviving mothers	1,880	1.5	1,300	1.4	b	b	b	b	b	b
Disabled adult children	21,240	17.4	17,410	18.5	1,690	9.2	1,870	21.3	b	b

SOURCE: Master Beneficiary Record 10 percent sample file.

NOTE: Race and ethnic designations are collected from the form SS-5 (Application for a Social Security Card). For dependents and survivor beneficiaries, race is assumed to be the same as that shown on the SS-5 for the wage earner on whose earnings record the benefit is based.

- a. Includes a few individuals who are receiving parents benefits.
- b. Fewer than 500 beneficiaries.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Benefits Awarded, Withheld, and Terminated

Table 13.
Number of awards, 1960–2000

Year	Total	Disabled workers and nondisabled dependents				Disabled widow(er)s	Disabled adult children of—		
		Workers	Wives and husbands	Children, under age 18	Students, aged 18-19		Disabled workers	Retired workers	Deceased workers
1960	388,861	207,805	54,187	102,516	n.a.	n.a.	1,794	12,740	9,819
1965	538,983	253,499	69,183	175,109	19,794	n.a.	2,713	10,017	8,668
1970	799,616	350,384	96,304	241,627	71,145	15,609	3,774	11,348	9,425
1975	1,305,345	592,049	148,741	391,284	117,043	23,521	6,889	14,636	11,182
1980	933,597	396,559	108,500	235,079	143,935	16,054	6,194	16,650	10,626
1981	826,340	351,847	95,575	199,829	134,390	14,154	5,435	15,365	9,745
1982	672,333	297,131	77,835	153,205	103,015	12,440	4,250	14,772	9,685
1983	661,467	311,549	80,079	152,954	68,834	14,412	5,107	17,309	11,223
1984	730,135	361,998	81,834	172,721	59,990	17,165	5,541	18,330	12,556
1985	763,363	377,371	83,511	190,204	56,108	17,086	6,713	19,661	12,709
1986	809,424	416,865	82,435	198,192	52,989	18,418	6,986	20,295	13,244
1987	799,180	415,848	77,316	195,030	54,925	16,396	6,787	20,761	12,117
1988	795,690	409,490	73,790	196,655	61,725	15,328	6,646	20,544	11,512
1989	801,893	425,582	69,113	197,950	57,079	15,168	6,358	19,668	10,975
1990	868,793	467,977	69,667	218,059	58,894	15,424	6,633	20,862	11,277
1991	990,500	536,434	72,754	250,287	60,349	29,590	7,552	21,850	11,684
1992	1,167,001	636,637	78,083	306,002	66,035	33,235	9,548	23,615	13,846
1993	1,177,268	635,238	74,605	317,263	71,081	31,835	10,254	23,173	13,819
1994	1,177,236	631,870	69,549	327,067	74,364	29,903	9,774	22,119	12,590
1995	1,173,317	645,832	63,097	315,587	75,929	29,597	9,779	21,566	11,930
1996	1,139,054	624,335	57,528	311,228	76,769	28,611	9,353	20,169	11,061
1997	1,059,556	587,417	50,818	278,040	76,034	28,546	8,474	19,611	10,616
1998	1,087,352	608,131	47,550	279,764	82,567	29,399	9,095	19,932	10,914
1999	1,106,343	620,488	46,164	283,768	84,525	29,650	9,851	20,467	11,430
2000 ^a	1,051,900	610,700	38,500	263,200	74,600	27,600	7,000	21,100	9,200

SOURCES: Annual Award and Termination Transaction file; *Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin*, Tables 6.A1, 6.D4, and 6.D8.

NOTE: n.a. = not applicable.

a. Based on a 1 percent sample.

CONTACT: Carolyn A. Harrison (410) 965-5522 for further information.

Table 14.
Average monthly benefit, by age, sex, and race, 2000

Characteristic	Total ^a		White		Black		Other	
	Number	Average monthly benefit ^b (dollars)	Number	Average monthly benefit ^b (dollars)	Number	Average monthly benefit ^b (dollars)	Number	Average monthly benefit ^b (dollars)
Disabled workers								
All	610,700	833.70	421,300	872.60	101,000	771.30	88,000	720.30
Under 25	17,700	439.30	11,200	443.90	3,500	421.20	3,000	443.40
25-29	21,100	576.20	13,700	605.60	4,000	488.50	3,400	561.00
30-34	29,800	650.50	19,600	653.10	4,700	671.90	5,400	621.50
35-39	51,500	730.00	34,100	754.50	10,400	664.50	6,900	710.90
40-44	70,000	763.70	44,900	802.20	13,600	682.90	11,500	709.00
45-49	79,700	857.20	52,900	882.20	14,900	834.00	11,800	775.60
50-54	110,400	862.00	73,400	901.00	17,700	853.80	19,200	721.30
55-59	130,000	928.40	96,400	956.30	18,900	885.70	14,700	800.20
60 or older	100,500	941.40	75,100	996.10	13,300	814.80	12,100	741.30
Men	328,700	947.70	230,000	1,001.90	51,700	842.00	46,600	800.00
Under 25	11,000	466.50	6,800	466.10	2,200	483.80	2,000	448.80
25-29	11,400	596.30	7,100	628.60	2,100	516.00	2,200	568.80
30-34	15,200	645.40	9,400	645.90	2,300	642.20	3,400	644.90
35-39	27,400	771.00	17,500	798.70	6,000	702.40	3,800	758.10
40-44	35,200	845.30	22,900	896.80	6,900	733.50	5,400	769.60
45-49	41,700	956.60	27,800	990.40	7,800	897.50	6,000	880.20
50-54	57,800	1,003.30	38,400	1,060.00	8,900	969.90	10,400	825.20
55-59	69,200	1,089.60	52,200	1,130.90	9,300	981.20	7,700	940.90
60 or older	59,800	1,097.10	47,900	1,146.90	6,200	947.10	5,700	841.40
Women	282,000	700.90	191,300	717.10	49,300	697.10	41,400	630.50
Under 25	6,700	394.60	4,400	409.40	1,300	315.20	1,000	432.60
25-29	9,700	552.70	6,600	580.90	1,900	458.20	1,200	546.90
30-34	14,600	655.70	10,200	659.80	2,400	700.30	2,000	581.70
35-39	24,100	683.40	16,600	707.80	4,400	612.70	3,100	652.90
40-44	34,800	681.20	22,000	703.70	6,700	630.70	6,100	655.40
45-49	38,000	748.20	25,100	762.30	7,100	764.20	5,800	667.40
50-54	52,600	706.80	35,000	726.50	8,800	736.40	8,800	598.60
55-59	60,800	744.90	44,200	750.20	9,600	793.10	7,000	645.40
60 or older	40,700	712.70	27,200	730.50	7,100	699.20	6,400	652.20
Wives and husbands of disabled workers								
<i>Wives</i>								
All wives	36,800	223.50	29,300	239.50	3,900	186.90	3,500	130.70
Entitlement based on care of children	15,500	169.10	11,100	190.90	1,800	126.90	2,500	101.90
Under 25	1,000	97.10	800	102.00	c	c	c	c
25-29	1,100	108.60	800	129.10	c	c	c	c
30-34	3,100	130.40	1,900	143.80	700	117.80	500	96.70
35-39	2,900	134.30	2,000	163.50	c	c	600	68.50
40-44	3,200	197.90	2,500	206.90	c	c	500	130.00
45-49	2,800	208.20	2,100	247.80	c	c	500	78.70
50-54	700	269.00	c	c	c	c	c	c
55 or older	700	294.40	700	294.40	c	c	c	c

(Continued)

SOURCE: Annual Award and Termination Transaction file.

NOTE: Based on a 1 percent sample.

CONTACT: Carolyn A. Harrison (410) 965-5522 for further information.

Table 14.
Continued

Characteristic	Total ^a		White		Black		Other	
	Number	Average monthly benefit ^b (dollars)	Number	Average monthly benefit ^b (dollars)	Number	Average monthly benefit ^b (dollars)	Number	Average monthly benefit ^b (dollars)
	<i>Wives (cont.)</i>							
Entitlement based on age	21,300	263.00	18,200	269.20	2,100	238.40	1,000	202.70
62-64	19,200	255.20	16,800	257.90	1,500	244.30	900	222.10
65 or older	2,100	335.00	1,400	404.60	600	223.70	c	c
	<i>Husbands</i>							
All husbands	1,700	137.50	1,300	128.20	c	c	c	c
Under 50	900	134.20	700	127.30	c	c	c	c
50 or older	800	141.20	600	129.20	c	c	c	c
	<i>Children of disabled workers</i>							
All	344,800	219.60	223,800	234.40	72,700	197.70	47,500	182.60
Under age 18	263,200	192.50	165,800	203.00	56,600	180.60	40,700	166.30
Under 5	53,400	164.60	34,200	164.70	13,200	169.00	6,000	154.50
5-9	63,500	170.20	39,200	186.60	13,300	152.00	11,000	133.70
10-14	84,000	194.60	52,600	201.70	18,900	188.30	12,400	175.20
15-17	62,300	236.10	39,800	253.70	11,200	215.30	11,300	194.70
Students, aged 18-19	74,600	312.50	53,300	329.90	14,700	259.20	5,900	290.30
Disabled, aged 18 or older	7,000	250.50	4,700	258.80	1,400	245.60	900	214.90
	<i>Disabled widow(er)s</i>							
All	27,600	517.10	18,900	542.90	6,900	433.60	1,800	566.00
50-54	9,000	512.30	5,500	548.50	3,000	412.90	500	710.60
55-59	16,400	517.70	12,000	540.30	3,400	454.10	1,000	463.40
60 or older	2,200	532.40	1,400	544.10	500	418.80	c	c
Widows	26,700	521.40	18,600	546.50	6,500	437.80	1,600	569.90
Widowers	900	389.50	c	c	c	c	c	c
	<i>Disabled adult children</i>							
All	37,300	390.00	27,100	404.10	5,900	379.50	4,300	315.50
Men	21,800	400.30	15,800	424.40	3,300	386.00	2,700	276.90
Women	15,500	375.60	11,300	375.90	2,600	371.30	1,600	380.70
Children of—								
Disabled workers	7,000	250.50	4,700	258.80	1,400	245.60	900	214.90
Retired workers	21,100	371.40	16,100	391.70	2,500	362.70	2,500	249.30
Deceased workers	9,200	538.90	6,300	544.30	2,000	494.40	900	600.20
Under 25	10,500	381.00	6,100	392.30	2,500	378.30	1,900	348.20
25-29	5,800	357.80	4,200	381.40	800	245.40	800	345.80
30-34	6,800	403.80	5,500	406.80	1,000	453.00	c	c
35-39	7,400	398.90	5,900	417.10	800	431.50	700	208.90
40-44	5,000	423.10	3,900	425.60	600	446.70	500	374.80
45-49	1,000	382.90	800	402.60	c	c	c	c
50 or older	800	346.30	700	395.80	c	c	c	c

a. Includes persons of unknown race.

b. Benefits awarded before the December cost-of-living increase are converted to the December rates before averages are computed.

c. Fewer than 500 beneficiaries.

Table 15.
By age and sex, 1960–2000

Year ^a	Total number	Average age	Percentage distribution, by age ^b									
			Under 30	30-34	35-39 ^c	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-61	62-64	65-67 ^d
<i>Men</i>												
1960	168,466	54.5	0.8	c	7.0	6.5	10.5	16.7	20.0	11.8	21.3	5.4
1965	186,808	53.0	1.8	c	8.2	7.9	11.1	17.1	25.7	14.0	13.0	1.0
1970	258,072	52.1	6.7	c	7.6	6.5	10.1	14.7	23.5	12.3	16.1	2.6
1975	408,531	51.5	7.7	c	8.6	6.2	9.5	15.7	23.1	12.1	14.6	2.5
1980	275,185	51.2	8.3	c	9.7	6.0	8.4	14.7	24.6	12.3	14.2	1.8
1981	244,984	50.8	8.6	c	10.2	6.2	8.4	14.5	24.3	13.0	13.1	1.7
1982	207,453	50.9	8.4	c	10.4	6.3	8.4	14.1	24.6	12.9	13.6	1.2
1983	217,422	50.2	9.5	c	11.7	6.6	8.4	13.6	23.4	12.2	13.3	1.3
1984	247,833	50.0	9.2	c	12.8	7.1	8.7	13.4	22.6	12.2	12.7	1.3
1985	274,400	50.1	8.7	c	13.3	7.0	9.9	14.6	23.1	12.4	10.6	0.3
1986	273,700	48.7	10.7	c	15.3	8.1	9.4	14.3	21.3	11.1	9.5	0.3
1987	265,900	49.0	9.4	c	16.0	8.6	9.3	13.9	20.8	10.9	11.0	0.2
1988	265,700	49.2	8.4	c	16.0	9.7	9.0	14.6	21.3	10.5	10.2	0.2
1989	268,600	49.0	8.7	c	16.0	9.5	10.2	14.2	20.6	9.7	10.8	0.3
1990	293,300	48.1	10.9	c	16.9	9.4	9.5	13.5	20.5	10.3	8.8	0.1
1991	322,700	47.9	9.5	c	17.7	10.6	11.0	14.1	18.4	9.4	9.1	0.2
1992	395,600	47.8	9.5	c	18.5	10.8	11.0	13.0	18.6	9.8	8.7	0.2
1993	391,800	47.7	9.2	c	18.9	10.1	11.7	14.7	18.8	8.6	7.8	0.2
1994	379,300	48.4	6.8	c	18.4	10.8	12.7	15.4	19.3	9.0	7.6	0.1
1995	368,400	48.9	7.2	c	16.3	10.7	11.5	15.7	20.4	8.9	9.1	0.2
1996	347,100	48.3	6.9	7.2	9.0	10.8	13.2	16.2	19.9	9.3	7.5	0.1
1997	311,100	48.8	6.3	5.6	8.9	10.8	13.5	16.1	21.6	8.8	8.2	0.1
1998	331,400	48.8	6.3	6.2	8.1	11.1	12.4	18.3	21.6	8.1	7.8	0.2
1999	338,900	49.1	6.2	5.2	7.6	11.4	12.4	18.2	21.7	8.8	8.0	0.3
2000	328,700	49.1	6.8	4.6	8.3	10.7	12.7	17.6	21.1	9.1	8.9	0.2

(Continued)

Table 15.
Continued

Year ^a	Total number	Average age	Percentage distribution, by age ^b									
			Under 30	30-34	35-39 ^c	40-44	45-49	50-54	55-59	60-61	62-64	65-67 ^d
Women												
1960	39,339	52.5	0.7	c	8.1	8.0	13.3	21.9	24.6	12.4	10.1	0.8
1965	66,691	53.2	1.1	c	6.5	7.4	11.7	19.3	28.3	14.1	10.9	0.6
1970	92,312	52.8	4.2	c	6.3	6.1	11.0	17.5	27.2	13.0	12.9	1.7
1975	183,518	52.1	6.1	c	7.3	6.1	10.1	17.7	25.5	12.2	12.9	2.1
1980	121,374	51.1	7.4	c	9.7	6.4	9.3	16.3	25.5	11.7	12.2	1.5
1981	106,863	50.8	7.8	c	10.2	6.5	9.5	16.4	25.1	12.0	11.1	1.4
1982	89,678	50.5	8.0	c	10.9	6.8	9.5	15.6	24.9	11.7	11.4	1.1
1983	94,127	49.8	9.0	c	12.2	7.4	9.5	14.8	23.5	10.9	11.6	1.1
1984	114,165	49.7	8.3	c	13.2	7.9	9.7	14.9	22.8	10.9	11.7	1.2
1985	134,500	49.7	8.6	c	12.9	8.0	10.6	15.8	23.3	10.1	10.5	0.1
1986	135,700	48.8	9.0	c	15.5	10.4	10.5	14.8	21.3	9.6	8.6	0.2
1987	143,700	49.5	7.5	c	15.2	8.1	11.2	15.8	23.4	9.6	8.8	0.3
1988	147,000	49.3	8.5	c	14.0	8.8	10.9	16.1	23.5	10.5	7.4	0.3
1989	146,900	49.1	7.8	c	14.8	10.4	11.9	13.8	21.2	10.8	8.9	0.3
1990	168,500	48.4	8.5	c	16.3	9.8	13.1	14.2	22.3	8.9	6.5	0.4
1991	190,400	48.4	8.5	c	16.8	10.1	12.2	16.2	19.5	8.9	7.4	0.4
1992	241,300	47.7	8.6	c	17.7	12.0	12.4	15.6	17.6	8.4	7.5	0.2
1993	237,900	48.1	7.5	c	17.5	11.2	13.1	16.5	19.7	6.8	7.4	0.2
1994	234,000	48.2	7.4	c	16.9	11.1	12.9	17.0	20.8	7.3	6.4	0.2
1995	263,200	48.5	6.4	c	16.7	11.4	13.8	17.2	20.5	7.6	6.3	0.1
1996	256,900	48.7	5.3	6.2	8.9	11.3	14.0	19.0	21.2	8.3	5.8	0.1
1997	250,200	47.9	6.2	6.0	10.3	12.2	14.1	19.0	19.0	6.8	6.2	0.2
1998	271,900	48.5	5.4	5.9	9.0	12.2	14.5	19.1	20.4	7.6	5.7	0.2
1999	266,900	48.7	5.7	5.9	8.7	12.5	15.4	18.1	20.6	6.6	6.2	0.3
2000	282,000	48.7	5.8	5.2	8.6	12.3	13.5	18.7	21.6	8.1	6.1	0.2

SOURCES: Annual Award and Termination Transaction file; *Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin*, Table 6.C2.

- a. Beginning 1985, data based on a 1 percent sample.
- b. Age in year of award for 1960–1984. Age in month of award for 1985–2000.
- c. Age 30–39 grouped together in the 35–39 column before 1996.
- d. Includes awards processed after attainment of full retirement age.

CONTACT: Carolyn A. Harrison (410) 965-5522 for further information.

Table 16.
Average age of men and women in current payment status and those with new awards, 1960–2000

Year	Current payment status		New awards	
	Men	Women	Men	Women
1960	57.3	56.7	54.5	52.5
1965	54.4	55.2	53.0	53.2
1970	53.9	55.0	52.1	52.8
1975	53.5	54.4	51.5	52.1
1980	52.9	53.7	51.2	51.1
1985	51.9	52.6	50.1	49.7
1990	50.4	50.8	48.1	48.4
1991	50.1	50.5	47.9	48.4
1992	49.9	50.1	47.8	47.7
1993	49.6	49.9	47.7	48.1
1994	49.6	49.9	48.4	48.2
1995	49.7	49.9	48.9	48.5
1996	49.9	50.0	48.3	48.7
1997	50.2	50.2	48.8	47.9
1998	50.5	50.5	48.8	48.5
1999	50.6	50.5	49.1	48.7
2000	50.7	50.7	49.1	48.7

SOURCES: *Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin*, Tables 5.D4 and 6.C2. Beginning in 1996, awards data based on Annual Award and Termination Transaction file.

NOTE: Beginning in 1985, current payment data based on a 10 percent sample and new awards data based on a 1 percent sample.

CONTACT: Linda Martin (410) 965-2535 for further information.

Table 17.
Average primary insurance amount and monthly benefit, by sex, 1960–2000 (in dollars)

Year ^a	Average primary insurance amount			Average monthly benefit		
	Total	Men	Women	Total	Men	Women
1960	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	91.20	94.00	78.90
1965 (Jan.–Aug.)	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	93.30	97.90	80.30
1965 (Sept.–Dec.)	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	101.30	106.50	86.80
1970	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	139.80	148.40	115.70
1975	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	241.20	263.80	190.90
1980	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	406.30	449.40	308.50
1985	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	475.60	530.40	363.70
1986	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	473.80	531.50	357.40
1987	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	506.00	573.20	381.60
1988	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	297.40	321.20	263.50
1989	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	562.10	634.40	429.90
1990	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	594.20	667.90	465.80
1991	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	605.50	685.20	470.60
1992	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	621.90	699.80	494.20
1993	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	639.80	720.10	507.70
1994	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	672.80	757.70	535.00
1995	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	687.70	786.90	549.00
1996	734.00	836.40	595.70	709.10	807.90	575.60
1997	752.00	855.40	623.50	728.10	824.00	608.80
1998	771.30	879.50	639.50	746.30	846.80	623.80
1999	813.20	922.30	674.70	787.80	890.70	657.10
2000	856.80	975.30	718.70	833.70	947.70	700.90

SOURCES: Annual Award and Termination Transaction file; *Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin*, Table 6.A4.

NOTES: Benefits awarded before the December cost-of-living increase are converted to the December rates before averages are computed.

n.a. = not available.

a. Beginning 1985, data based on a 1 percent sample.

CONTACT: Carolyn A. Harrison (410) 965-5522 for further information.

Table 18.
By diagnostic group, 1960–2000

Year ^{a,b}	Total number	Total with diagnosis	Infectious and parasitic diseases ^c	Neoplasms	Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	Mental disorders ^d		
							All disorders	Retardation	Other
1960	207,805	179,419	10,903	17,739	5,406	442	17,287	n.a.	n.a.
1961	279,758	241,060	15,153	23,103	7,070	566	26,864	n.a.	n.a.
1962	286,434	286,434	15,271	27,632	9,383	739	37,315	n.a.	n.a.
1963	224,229	224,229	10,859	25,042	7,563	597	24,526	n.a.	n.a.
1967	310,947	310,947	10,945	33,358	10,743	n.a.	35,344	n.a.	n.a.
1968	330,783	330,783	10,360	36,560	11,359	n.a.	41,894	n.a.	n.a.
1969	344,741	344,741	9,828	35,740	12,169	n.a.	43,225	n.a.	n.a.
1970	350,384	350,384	8,760	36,095	13,141	n.a.	38,406	n.a.	n.a.
1971	415,897	415,897	8,524	39,629	15,823	1,043	42,687	n.a.	n.a.
1972	455,438	455,398	8,627	43,667	17,352	1,155	45,253	n.a.	n.a.
1973	491,776	491,776	7,957	50,644	18,131	1,347	47,014	n.a.	n.a.
1975	592,049	592,049	7,579	59,852	23,176	1,491	67,213	n.a.	n.a.
1976	551,460	551,460	6,049	57,656	20,966	2,039	63,667	n.a.	n.a.
1977	568,874	568,874	5,807	59,833	21,725	1,516	70,825	n.a.	n.a.
1978	464,415	464,415	4,512	54,878	16,855	1,236	54,329	n.a.	n.a.
1981	351,847	345,243	2,596	56,410	14,768	942	36,318	n.a.	n.a.
1982	298,531	298,531	2,312	50,999	13,187	808	31,531	n.a.	n.a.
1983	311,490	311,488	6,730	52,379	14,904	958	50,633	n.a.	n.a.
1984	357,140	335,221	3,185	59,104	14,418	904	64,078	n.a.	n.a.
1985	377,371	345,619	2,985	55,120	16,976	890	68,610	n.a.	n.a.
1986	416,865	399,922	2,736	53,176	21,260	1,186	123,983	n.a.	n.a.
1987	415,848	397,096	4,676	55,339	21,114	1,205	81,241	n.a.	n.a.
1988	409,490	409,490	2,802	53,944	14,513	1,419	85,756	n.a.	n.a.
1989	425,582	425,582	3,773	60,352	14,279	1,524	88,500	n.a.	n.a.
1990	467,977	467,977	22,023	65,939	16,255	1,734	105,173	n.a.	n.a.
1991	536,434	536,434	28,245	69,244	19,931	1,904	126,184	n.a.	n.a.
1992	636,637	636,637	39,253	77,175	29,904	2,277	164,093	n.a.	n.a.
1993	635,238	635,238	37,450	80,266	30,862	2,075	166,045	n.a.	n.a.
1994	631,870	631,870	36,087	89,231	31,532	2,066	156,703	n.a.	n.a.
1995	645,645	643,149	27,993	64,401	33,370	2,006	147,900	16,681	131,219
1996	624,254	621,664	23,324	63,321	33,832	1,836	132,022	14,062	117,960
1997	587,700	586,023	15,327	62,279	33,807	1,815	122,901	12,888	110,013
1998	608,382	606,882	12,680	63,973	36,373	1,801	131,502	14,506	116,996
1999	620,559	619,118	11,743	65,681	36,975	1,911	138,980	16,608	122,372
2000	610,700	609,400	10,700	63,600	17,100	1,500	143,200	17,600	125,600

(Continued)

Table 18.
Continued

Year ^{a,b}	Diseases of the—							Congenital anomalies	Injuries	Other
	Nervous system and sense organs	Circulatory system	Respiratory system	Digestive system	Genito-urinary system	Skin and subcutaneous tissue	Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue			
1960	32,105	55,855	16,489	3,575	1,077	463	17,124	865	n.a.	89
1961	44,709	71,860	20,030	4,300	1,608	794	23,241	1,637	n.a.	125
1962	45,261	82,015	23,408	5,922	2,040	1,177	33,751	2,026	n.a.	494
1963	32,712	66,468	19,107	4,437	1,725	719	21,744	1,646	6,496	588
1967	38,278	81,507	24,646	7,627	n.a.	n.a.	41,090	n.a.	19,815	7,594
1968	41,758	80,906	22,635	7,806	2,926	n.a.	43,677	2,670	25,319	2,913
1969	21,967	105,760	23,265	8,719	2,717	n.a.	47,357	3,004	28,473	2,517
1970	22,575	108,906	24,254	9,051	2,912	n.a.	52,086	3,597	28,231	2,370
1971	26,442	131,854	30,103	11,629	3,501	1,667	66,558	4,365	31,810	262
1972	28,216	146,684	33,038	13,369	4,304	1,756	75,923	4,033	31,728	293
1973	31,139	158,202	34,656	14,614	4,810	1,854	85,431	5,276	30,418	283
1975	39,960	177,311	39,485	17,474	5,719	2,306	110,637	6,576	32,341	929
1976	36,156	165,182	35,210	15,194	4,907	2,532	105,907	5,817	29,848	330
1977	36,751	167,801	35,002	15,342	5,271	1,766	107,840	6,681	31,942	772
1978	29,314	134,634	28,005	12,407	4,719	2,017	86,921	5,850	27,490	1,248
1981	28,516	85,994	21,520	7,363	6,230	1,345	58,639	3,118	20,868	616
1982	26,886	74,242	19,766	6,067	3,165	998	48,985	2,432	16,617	536
1983	26,203	68,352	17,978	5,272	6,489	848	41,782	2,827	15,646	487
1984	28,201	70,891	18,891	5,895	3,441	983	45,826	2,439	16,189	776
1985	28,733	72,764	20,213	5,626	3,348	1,110	49,214	2,480	16,558	992
1986	30,328	73,226	23,449	6,262	3,099	1,075	54,560	1,953	3,629	n.a.
1987	35,206	76,758	22,978	6,122	5,801	1,173	63,807	787	20,889	n.a.
1988	34,443	72,224	23,073	6,388	7,131	785	68,623	550	21,022	16,817
1989	34,756	70,235	21,400	6,803	9,010	828	71,419	534	21,531	20,638
1990	37,737	73,585	22,158	7,431	10,294	866	74,501	511	22,315	7,455
1991	41,551	78,339	23,798	8,648	10,874	1,021	92,469	575	24,129	9,522
1992	46,952	89,818	27,264	9,872	12,763	1,070	96,895	619	25,042	13,640
1993	45,742	88,623	27,494	10,026	13,390	1,118	94,255	543	23,206	14,143
1994	47,820	86,645	30,958	10,520	15,531	1,116	84,705	602	22,560	15,794
1995	46,477	83,065	28,831	11,167	11,956	1,643	141,306	722	27,566	14,746
1996	45,960	81,209	27,983	11,530	12,206	1,588	142,776	777	27,616	18,274
1997	45,496	76,531	26,483	11,310	12,151	1,473	135,430	654	25,930	14,436
1998	47,517	76,698	27,148	12,413	13,118	1,466	141,847	676	25,926	13,744
1999	49,869	74,755	26,981	13,389	13,842	1,416	146,754	645	25,925	10,252
2000	50,100	75,400	26,200	12,700	14,900	1,700	153,600	700	28,700	9,300

SOURCES: Annual Award and Termination Transaction file; *Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin*, Table 6.C3.

NOTES: Classification based on impairment codes established by SSA.

n.a. = not available.

a. As of 1995, diagnostic data for awards are no longer based solely on cases allowed at the initial disability determination level.

b. Beginning 2000, data based on a 1 percent sample.

c. AIDS and HIV records are counted in the Infectious and Parasitic Diseases group. Before 1990, they were included in Other.

d. Mental Retardation not identified separately before 1995.

CONTACT: Carolyn A. Harrison (410) 965-5522 for further information.

Table 19.
Number and percentage distribution, aged 50 or older, by diagnostic group, 1975–2000

Year ^a	Total awards	Infectious and parasitic diseases ^b	Neoplasms	Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	Mental disorders ^c		
						All disorders	Retardation	Other
Number								
1975	408,556	4,222	44,264	16,665	743	25,094	n.a.	n.a.
1981	222,162	1,387	41,393	9,580	426	11,685	n.a.	n.a.
1982	189,252	1,216	36,418	8,448	392	9,877	n.a.	n.a.
1983	190,884	2,971	37,552	9,274	501	15,302	n.a.	n.a.
1984	216,348	1,657	42,931	8,668	367	20,398	n.a.	n.a.
1985	219,219	1,475	38,263	9,442	418	19,297	n.a.	n.a.
1986	228,510	1,202	36,858	10,444	498	34,162	n.a.	n.a.
1987	231,367	1,414	37,744	8,709	466	22,271	n.a.	n.a.
1988	226,473	1,419	37,085	8,665	552	22,474	n.a.	n.a.
1989	235,874	1,276	41,054	8,191	578	24,407	n.a.	n.a.
1990	252,596	2,733	44,342	9,065	640	27,272	n.a.	n.a.
1991	280,986	3,407	46,082	10,982	686	31,839	n.a.	n.a.
1992	323,462	4,487	50,690	14,555	799	38,484	n.a.	n.a.
1993	322,619	4,378	52,425	15,312	733	39,459	n.a.	n.a.
1994	338,833	4,877	58,440	16,425	788	39,891	n.a.	n.a.
1995	337,021	4,257	42,034	18,407	756	39,384	2,950	36,434
1996	330,177	3,691	41,381	18,819	718	36,933	2,401	34,532
1997	322,681	2,966	41,034	19,140	762	37,415	2,209	35,206
1998	335,100	2,863	41,880	20,605	729	41,430	2,626	38,804
1999	360,879	3,076	43,721	21,549	880	52,338	7,267	45,071
2000	340,300	3,800	42,500	11,100	400	44,900	3,200	41,700
Percent								
1975	100.0	1.0	10.8	4.1	0.2	6.1	n.a.	n.a.
1981	100.0	0.6	18.6	4.3	0.2	5.3	n.a.	n.a.
1982	100.0	0.6	19.2	4.5	0.2	5.2	n.a.	n.a.
1983	100.0	1.6	19.7	4.9	0.3	8.0	n.a.	n.a.
1984	100.0	0.8	19.8	4.0	0.2	9.4	n.a.	n.a.
1985	100.0	0.7	17.5	4.3	0.2	8.8	n.a.	n.a.
1986	100.0	0.5	16.1	4.6	0.2	14.9	n.a.	n.a.
1987	100.0	0.6	16.3	3.8	0.2	9.6	n.a.	n.a.
1988	100.0	0.6	16.4	3.8	0.2	9.9	n.a.	n.a.
1989	100.0	0.5	17.4	3.5	0.2	10.3	n.a.	n.a.
1990	100.0	1.1	17.6	3.6	0.3	10.8	n.a.	n.a.
1991	100.0	1.2	16.4	3.9	0.2	11.3	n.a.	n.a.
1992	100.0	1.4	15.7	4.5	0.2	11.9	n.a.	n.a.
1993	100.0	1.4	16.2	4.7	0.2	12.2	n.a.	n.a.
1994	100.0	1.4	17.2	4.8	0.2	11.8	n.a.	n.a.
1995	100.0	1.3	12.5	5.5	0.2	11.7	0.9	10.8
1996	100.0	1.1	12.5	5.7	0.2	11.2	0.7	10.5
1997	100.0	0.9	12.7	5.9	0.2	11.6	0.7	10.9
1998	100.0	0.9	12.5	6.1	0.2	12.4	0.8	11.6
1999	100.0	0.9	12.1	6.0	0.2	14.5	2.0	12.5
2000	100.0	1.1	12.5	3.3	0.1	13.2	0.9	12.3

SOURCES: Annual Awards and Termination Transaction file; *Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin*, Table 6.C3.

(Continued)

NOTES: Classification based on impairment codes established by SSA. n.a. = not available.

CONTACT: Carolyn A. Harrison (410) 965-5522 for further information.

Table 19.
Continued

Year ^a	Diseases of the—							Congenital anomalies	Injuries	Other
	Nervous system and sense organs	Circulatory system	Respiratory system	Digestive system	Genitourinary system	Skin and subcutaneous tissue	Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue			
	Number									
1975	22,634	147,018	34,026	11,618	3,185	1,352	80,002	2,864	14,396	473
1981	14,038	70,716	18,331	4,363	2,916	658	37,563	1,173	7,541	385
1982	13,004	59,933	17,009	3,306	1,425	460	31,096	853	5,529	287
1983	12,747	54,763	15,544	2,980	3,949	362	27,624	1,398	5,610	306
1984	14,160	57,383	16,428	3,591	1,730	508	31,531	1,064	6,654	506
1985	14,009	59,114	17,442	2,870	1,557	625	34,154	1,042	6,201	n.a
1986	14,033	59,280	20,406	3,242	1,415	538	37,412	751	1,747	n.a
1987	16,149	60,240	19,443	3,358	2,796	514	43,288	289	7,825	n.a
1988	16,079	56,689	19,302	3,230	2,874	328	45,338	224	8,432	3,782
1989	15,860	56,011	17,936	3,492	3,646	424	48,791	223	8,770	5,216
1990	17,110	58,428	18,620	3,738	4,123	438	52,433	194	9,386	4,074
1991	18,756	61,780	19,725	4,245	4,437	497	63,025	191	10,237	5,097
1992	20,832	71,043	22,665	4,690	5,168	497	70,548	215	11,351	7,438
1993	20,841	69,583	22,830	4,698	5,578	525	67,335	193	10,516	8,213
1994	22,470	69,696	26,029	4,983	6,691	544	66,787	218	10,997	10,047
1995	21,663	65,575	23,126	5,131	5,251	744	89,642	250	12,241	8,560
1996	21,548	63,601	22,236	5,222	5,334	643	88,768	264	11,942	9,077
1997	22,017	60,198	21,197	5,281	5,427	647	86,689	219	11,529	7,871
1998	23,200	60,091	21,631	5,730	6,052	615	91,421	214	11,605	6,744
1999	26,483	59,690	22,198	6,367	6,670	633	97,452	275	12,526	5,869
2000	25,100	59,500	20,800	5,800	6,400	900	101,700	300	12,500	4,600
	Percent									
1975	5.5	36.0	8.3	2.8	0.8	0.3	19.6	0.7	3.5	0.1
1981	6.3	31.8	8.3	2.0	1.3	0.3	16.9	0.5	3.4	0.2
1982	6.9	31.7	9.0	1.7	0.8	0.2	16.4	0.5	2.9	0.2
1983	6.7	28.7	8.1	1.6	2.1	0.2	14.5	0.7	2.9	0.2
1984	6.5	26.5	7.6	1.7	0.8	0.2	14.6	0.5	3.1	0.2
1985	6.4	27.0	8.0	1.3	0.7	0.3	15.6	0.5	2.8	n.a.
1986	6.1	25.9	8.9	1.4	0.6	0.2	16.4	0.3	0.8	n.a.
1987	7.0	26.0	8.4	1.5	1.2	0.2	18.7	0.1	3.4	n.a.
1988	7.1	25.0	8.5	1.4	1.3	0.1	20.0	0.1	3.7	1.7
1989	6.7	23.7	7.6	1.5	1.5	0.2	20.7	0.1	3.7	2.2
1990	6.8	23.1	7.4	1.5	1.6	0.2	20.8	0.1	3.7	1.6
1991	6.7	22.0	7.0	1.5	1.6	0.2	22.4	0.1	3.6	1.8
1992	6.4	22.0	7.0	1.4	1.6	0.2	21.8	0.1	3.5	2.3
1993	6.5	21.6	7.1	1.5	1.7	0.2	20.9	0.1	3.3	2.5
1994	6.6	20.6	7.7	1.5	2.0	0.2	19.7	0.1	3.2	3.0
1995	6.4	19.5	6.9	1.5	1.6	0.2	26.6	0.1	3.6	2.5
1996	6.5	19.3	6.7	1.6	1.6	0.2	26.9	0.1	3.6	2.7
1997	6.8	18.7	6.6	1.6	1.7	0.2	26.9	0.1	3.6	2.4
1998	6.9	17.9	6.5	1.7	1.8	0.2	27.3	0.1	3.5	2.0
1999	7.3	16.5	6.2	1.8	1.8	0.2	27.0	0.1	3.5	1.6
2000	7.4	17.5	6.1	1.7	1.9	0.3	29.9	0.1	3.7	1.4

a. As of 1995, diagnostic data for awards are no longer based solely on cases allowed at the initial disability determination level. Beginning 2000, data based on a 1 percent sample.

b. AIDS and HIV records are counted in the Infectious and Parasitic Diseases group. Before 1990, they were included in Other.

c. Mental Retardation grouped with Mental Disorders before 1995.

Table 20.
Number and percentage distribution, under age 50, by diagnostic group, 1975–2000

Year ^a	Total awards	Infectious and parasitic diseases ^b	Neoplasms	Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	Mental disorders ^c		
						All disorders	Retardation	Other
Number								
1975	183,493	3,357	15,588	6,511	748	42,119	n.a.	n.a.
1981	123,090	1,209	15,017	5,188	516	24,633	n.a.	n.a.
1982	109,279	1,096	14,581	4,739	416	21,654	n.a.	n.a.
1983	120,606	3,759	14,827	5,630	457	35,331	n.a.	n.a.
1984	140,792	1,528	16,173	5,750	537	43,680	n.a.	n.a.
1985	158,152	1,510	16,857	7,534	472	49,313	n.a.	n.a.
1986	188,355	1,534	16,318	10,816	688	89,821	n.a.	n.a.
1987	184,481	3,262	17,595	12,405	739	58,970	n.a.	n.a.
1988	183,017	1,383	16,859	5,848	867	63,282	n.a.	n.a.
1989	189,708	2,497	19,298	6,088	946	64,093	n.a.	n.a.
1990	215,381	19,290	21,597	7,190	1,094	77,901	n.a.	n.a.
1991	255,448	24,838	23,162	8,949	1,218	94,345	n.a.	n.a.
1992	313,175	34,766	26,485	15,349	1,478	125,609	n.a.	n.a.
1993	312,619	33,072	27,841	15,550	1,342	126,586	n.a.	n.a.
1994	292,987	31,210	30,791	15,107	1,278	116,812	n.a.	n.a.
1995	308,624	23,736	22,367	14,963	1,250	108,516	13,731	94,785
1996	294,077	19,633	21,940	15,013	1,118	95,089	11,661	83,428
1997	265,019	12,361	21,245	14,667	1,053	85,486	10,679	74,807
1998	273,282	9,817	22,093	15,768	1,072	90,072	11,880	78,192
1999	259,680	8,667	21,960	15,426	1,031	86,642	9,341	77,301
2000	269,100	6,900	21,100	6,000	1,100	98,300	14,400	83,900
Percent								
1975	100.0	1.8	8.5	3.5	0.4	23.0	n.a.	n.a.
1981	100.0	1.0	12.2	4.2	0.4	20.0	n.a.	n.a.
1982	100.0	1.0	13.3	4.3	0.4	19.8	n.a.	n.a.
1983	100.0	3.1	12.3	4.7	0.4	29.3	n.a.	n.a.
1984	100.0	1.1	11.5	4.1	0.4	31.0	n.a.	n.a.
1985	100.0	1.0	10.7	4.8	0.3	31.2	n.a.	n.a.
1986	100.0	0.8	8.7	5.7	0.4	47.7	n.a.	n.a.
1987	100.0	1.8	9.5	6.7	0.4	32.0	n.a.	n.a.
1988	100.0	0.8	9.2	3.2	0.5	34.6	n.a.	n.a.
1989	100.0	1.3	10.2	3.2	0.5	33.8	n.a.	n.a.
1990	100.0	9.0	10.0	3.3	0.5	36.2	n.a.	n.a.
1991	100.0	9.7	9.1	3.5	0.5	36.9	n.a.	n.a.
1992	100.0	11.1	8.5	4.9	0.5	40.1	n.a.	n.a.
1993	100.0	10.6	8.9	5.0	0.4	40.5	n.a.	n.a.
1994	100.0	10.7	10.5	5.2	0.4	39.9	n.a.	n.a.
1995	100.0	7.7	7.2	4.8	0.4	35.2	4.4	30.7
1996	100.0	6.7	7.5	5.1	0.4	32.3	4.0	28.4
1997	100.0	4.7	8.0	5.5	0.4	32.3	4.0	28.2
1998	100.0	3.6	8.1	5.8	0.4	33.0	4.3	28.6
1999	100.0	3.3	8.5	5.9	0.4	33.4	3.6	29.8
2000	100.0	2.6	7.8	2.2	0.4	36.5	5.4	31.2

SOURCES: Annual Award and Termination Transaction file; *Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin*, Table 6.C3.

(Continued)

NOTES: Classification based on impairment codes established by SSA. n.a. = not available.

CONTACT: Carolyn A. Harrison (410) 965-5522 for further information.

Table 20.
Continued

Year ^a	Diseases of the—							Congenital anomalies	Injuries	Other
	Nervous system and sense organs	Circulatory system	Respiratory system	Digestive system	Genitourinary system	Skin and subcutaneous tissue	Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue			
Number										
1975	17,326	30,293	5,459	5,856	2,534	954	30,635	3,712	17,945	456
1981	14,478	15,278	3,189	3,000	3,314	687	21,076	1,945	13,327	231
1982	13,882	14,309	2,757	2,761	1,740	538	17,889	1,579	11,088	250
1983	13,456	13,589	2,434	2,292	2,540	486	14,158	1,429	10,036	181
1984	14,041	13,508	2,463	2,304	1,711	475	14,295	1,375	9,535	270
1985	14,724	13,650	2,771	2,756	1,791	485	15,060	1,438	10,357	n.a.
1986	16,295	13,946	3,043	3,020	1,684	537	17,148	1,202	1,882	n.a.
1987	19,057	16,518	3,535	2,764	3,005	659	20,519	498	13,064	n.a.
1988	18,364	15,535	3,771	3,158	4,257	457	23,285	326	12,590	13,035
1989	18,896	14,224	3,464	3,311	5,364	404	22,628	311	12,761	15,424
1990	20,627	15,157	3,538	3,693	6,171	428	22,068	317	12,929	3,381
1991	22,795	16,559	4,073	4,403	6,437	524	29,444	384	13,892	4,425
1992	26,120	18,775	4,599	5,182	7,595	573	26,347	404	13,691	6,202
1993	24,901	19,040	4,664	5,328	7,812	593	26,920	350	12,690	5,930
1994	25,350	16,949	4,929	5,537	8,840	572	17,918	384	11,563	5,747
1995	24,814	17,490	5,705	6,036	6,705	899	51,664	472	15,325	6,859
1996	24,412	17,608	5,747	6,308	6,872	945	54,008	513	15,674	9,197
1997	23,479	16,333	5,286	6,029	6,724	826	48,741	435	14,401	6,565
1998	24,297	16,607	5,517	6,683	7,066	851	50,426	462	14,321	7,000
1999	23,386	15,065	4,783	7,022	7,172	783	49,302	370	13,399	4,383
2000	25,000	15,900	5,400	6,900	8,500	800	51,900	400	16,200	4,700
Percent										
1975	9.4	16.5	3.0	3.2	1.4	0.5	16.7	2.0	9.8	0.2
1981	11.8	12.4	2.6	2.4	2.7	0.6	17.1	1.6	10.8	0.2
1982	12.7	13.1	2.5	2.5	1.6	0.5	16.4	1.4	10.1	0.2
1983	11.2	11.3	2.0	1.9	2.1	0.4	11.7	1.2	8.3	0.2
1984	10.0	9.6	1.7	1.6	1.2	0.3	10.2	1.0	6.8	0.2
1985	9.3	8.6	1.8	1.7	1.1	0.3	9.5	0.9	6.5	n.a.
1986	8.7	7.4	1.6	1.6	0.9	0.3	9.1	0.6	1.0	n.a.
1987	10.3	9.0	1.9	1.5	1.6	0.4	11.1	0.3	7.1	n.a.
1988	10.0	8.5	2.1	1.7	2.3	0.2	12.7	0.2	6.9	7.1
1989	10.0	7.5	1.8	1.7	2.8	0.2	11.9	0.2	6.7	8.1
1990	9.6	7.0	1.6	1.7	2.9	0.2	10.2	0.1	6.0	1.6
1991	8.9	6.5	1.6	1.7	2.5	0.2	11.5	0.2	5.4	1.7
1992	8.3	6.0	1.5	1.7	2.4	0.2	8.4	0.1	4.4	2.0
1993	8.0	6.1	1.5	1.7	2.5	0.2	8.6	0.1	4.1	1.9
1994	8.7	5.8	1.7	1.9	3.0	0.2	6.1	0.1	3.9	2.0
1995	8.0	5.7	1.8	2.0	2.2	0.3	16.7	0.2	5.0	2.2
1996	8.3	6.0	2.0	2.1	2.3	0.3	18.4	0.2	5.3	3.1
1997	8.9	6.2	2.0	2.3	2.5	0.3	18.4	0.2	5.4	2.5
1998	8.9	6.1	2.0	2.4	2.6	0.3	18.5	0.2	5.2	2.6
1999	9.0	5.8	1.8	2.7	2.8	0.3	19.0	0.1	5.2	1.7
2000	9.3	5.9	2.0	2.6	3.2	0.3	19.3	0.1	6.0	1.7

a. As of 1995, diagnostic data for awards are no longer based solely on cases allowed at the initial disability determination level. Beginning 2000, data based on a 1 percent sample.

b. AIDS and HIV records are counted in the Infectious and Parasitic Diseases group. Before 1990, they were included in Other.

c. Mental Retardation grouped with Mental Disorders before 1995.

Table 21.
By diagnostic group, sex, and age, 2000

Diagnostic group	Total				Men				Women			
	Total	Under 35	35-49	50 or older	Total	Under 35	35-49	50 or older	Total	Under 35	35-49	50 or older
	<i>Number</i>											
Total workers	610,700	68,600	201,200	340,900	328,700	37,600	104,300	186,800	282,000	31,000	96,900	154,100
Total with diagnosis	609,400	68,400	200,700	340,300	327,700	37,400	104,000	186,300	281,700	31,000	96,700	154,000
Infectious and parasitic diseases	10,700	1,800	5,100	3,800	7,400	1,100	4,200	2,100	3,300	700	900	1,700
Neoplasms	63,600	4,000	17,100	42,500	34,200	1,800	8,100	24,300	29,400	2,200	9,000	18,200
Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	17,100	600	5,400	11,100	9,300	a	2,900	6,200	7,800	a	2,500	4,900
Disease of the blood and blood-forming organs	1,500	700	a	a	500	a	a	a	1,000	500	a	a
Mental disorders												
Retardation	17,600	8,700	5,700	3,200	11,400	5,200	4,200	2,000	6,200	3,500	1,500	1,200
Other	125,600	26,700	57,200	41,700	59,300	14,400	25,100	19,800	66,300	12,300	32,100	21,900
Diseases of the—												
Nervous system and sense organs	50,100	6,800	18,200	25,100	27,300	3,900	9,500	13,900	22,800	2,900	8,700	11,200
Circulatory system	75,400	1,600	14,300	59,500	50,400	700	9,900	39,800	25,000	900	4,400	19,700
Respiratory system	26,200	600	4,800	20,800	12,700	a	2,300	10,300	13,500	500	2,500	10,500
Digestive system	12,700	1,000	5,900	5,800	6,900	a	3,300	3,400	5,800	800	2,600	2,400
Genitourinary system	14,900	2,300	6,200	6,400	9,100	1,300	3,600	4,200	5,800	1,000	2,600	2,200
Skin and subcutaneous tissue	1,700	a	500	900	700	a	a	a	1,000	a	a	500
Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	153,600	7,500	44,400	101,700	73,800	3,400	20,800	49,600	79,800	4,100	23,600	52,100
Congenital anomalies	700	a	a	a	700	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
Injuries	28,700	4,800	11,400	12,500	19,400	4,100	7,500	7,800	9,300	700	3,900	4,700
Other	9,300	600	4,100	4,600	4,600	a	2,300	2,000	4,700	300	1,800	2,600

(Continued)

Table 21.
Continued

Diagnostic group	Total				Men				Women			
	Total	Under 35	35-49	50 or older	Total	Under 35	35-49	50 or older	Total	Under 35	35-49	50 or older
<i>Percentage of total with diagnosis</i>												
Total with diagnosis	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0	100.0
Infectious and parasitic diseases	1.8	2.6	2.5	1.1	2.3	2.9	4.0	1.1	1.2	2.3	0.9	1.1
Neoplasms	10.4	5.9	8.5	12.5	10.4	4.8	7.8	13.0	10.4	7.1	9.3	11.8
Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	2.8	0.9	2.7	3.3	2.8	a	2.8	3.3	2.8	a	2.6	3.2
Disease of the blood and blood-forming organs	0.3	1.0	a	a	0.2	a	a	a	0.4	1.6	a	a
Mental disorders												
Retardation	2.9	12.7	2.8	0.9	3.5	13.9	4.0	1.1	2.2	11.3	1.6	0.8
Other	20.6	39.0	28.5	12.3	18.1	38.5	24.1	10.6	23.5	39.7	33.2	14.2
Diseases of the—												
Nervous system and sense organs	8.2	9.9	9.1	7.4	8.3	10.4	9.1	7.5	8.1	9.4	9.0	7.3
Circulatory system	12.4	2.3	7.1	17.5	15.4	1.9	9.5	21.4	8.9	2.9	4.6	12.8
Respiratory system	4.3	0.9	2.4	6.1	3.9	a	2.2	5.5	4.8	1.6	2.6	6.8
Digestive system	2.1	1.5	2.9	1.7	2.1	a	3.2	1.8	2.1	2.6	2.7	1.6
Genitourinary system	2.5	3.4	3.1	1.9	2.8	3.5	3.5	2.3	2.1	3.2	2.7	1.4
Skin and subcutaneous tissue	0.3	a	0.3	0.3	0.2	0.3	a	a	0.4	a	a	0.3
Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	25.2	11.0	22.1	29.9	22.5	9.1	20.0	26.6	28.3	13.2	24.4	33.8
Congenital anomalies	0.1	a	a	a	0.2	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
Injuries	4.7	7.0	5.7	3.7	5.9	11.0	7.2	4.2	3.3	2.3	4.0	3.1
Other	1.5	0.9	2.0	1.4	1.4	a	2.2	1.1	1.7	1.0	1.9	1.7

SOURCE: Annual Award and Termination Transaction file.

NOTE: Based on a 1 percent sample.

a. Fewer than 500 beneficiaries.

CONTACT: Carolyn A. Harrison (410) 955-5522 for further information.

Table 22.
By monthly benefit and sex, 2000

Monthly benefit (dollars)	Total		Men		Women	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total	610,700	100.0	328,700	100.0	282,000	100.0
Less than 100.00	5,800	1.0	2,500	0.8	3,300	1.2
100.00–199.90	10,100	1.7	4,000	1.2	6,100	2.2
200.00–299.90	20,500	3.4	6,800	2.1	13,700	4.9
300.00–399.90	28,600	4.7	9,800	3.0	18,800	6.7
400.00–499.90	46,200	7.6	15,000	4.6	31,200	11.1
500.00–599.90	75,500	12.4	29,300	8.9	46,200	16.4
600.00–699.90	65,800	10.8	27,200	8.3	38,600	13.7
700.00–799.90	61,100	10.0	28,300	8.6	32,800	11.6
800.00–899.90	54,400	8.9	29,500	9.0	24,900	8.8
900.00–999.90	48,400	7.9	29,900	9.1	18,500	6.6
1,000.00–1,099.90	38,400	6.3	24,700	7.5	13,700	4.9
1,100.00–1,199.90	33,200	5.4	22,600	6.9	10,600	3.8
1,200.00–1,299.90	31,200	5.1	24,000	7.3	7,200	2.6
1,300.00–1,399.90	38,300	6.3	29,200	8.9	9,100	3.2
1,400.00–1,499.90	31,400	5.1	26,500	8.1	4,900	1.7
1,500.00–1,599.90	15,100	2.5	13,300	4.1	1,800	0.6
1,600.00 or more	6,700	1.1	6,100	1.9	600	0.2
Average benefit (dollars)	833.70		947.70		700.90	

SOURCE: Annual Award and Termination Transaction file.

NOTES: Benefits awarded before the December cost-of-living increase are converted to the December rates before averages are computed.

Based on a 1 percent sample.

CONTACT: Carolyn A. Harrison (410) 965-5522 for further information.

Table 23.
By diagnostic group and sex, 2000

Diagnostic group	Total		Workers		Widow(er)s		Adult children	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
All								
Total beneficiaries	675,600	n.a.	610,700	n.a.	27,600	n.a.	37,300	n.a.
Total with diagnosis	670,200	100.0	609,400	100.0	26,800	100.0	34,000	100.0
Infectious and parasitic diseases	11,200	1.7	10,700	1.8	500	1.9	a	a
Neoplasms	65,400	9.8	63,600	10.4	1,500	5.6	a	a
Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	19,400	2.9	17,100	2.8	2,100	7.8	a	a
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	1,800	0.3	1,500	0.3	a	a	a	a
Mental disorders								
Retardation	37,600	5.6	17,600	2.9	800	3.0	19,200	56.5
Other	136,900	20.4	125,600	20.6	5,500	20.5	5,800	17.1
Diseases of the—								
Nervous system and sense organs	55,800	8.3	50,100	8.2	1,600	6.0	4,100	12.1
Circulatory system	79,000	11.8	75,400	12.4	3,400	12.7	a	a
Respiratory system	27,800	4.2	26,200	4.3	1,300	4.9	a	a
Digestive system	12,900	1.9	12,700	2.1	a	a	a	a
Genitourinary system	15,400	2.3	14,900	2.5	a	a	a	a
Skin and subcutaneous tissue	1,800	0.3	1,700	0.3	a	a	a	a
Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	162,800	24.3	153,600	25.2	8,600	32.1	600	2
Congenital anomalies	1,600	0.2	700	0.1	a	a	900	2.7
Injuries	29,500	4.4	28,700	4.7	a	a	500	1.5
Other	11,300	1.7	9,300	1.5	500	2	1,500	4.4
Men								
Total with diagnosis	348,500	100.0	327,700	100.0	900	100.0	19,900	100.0
Infectious and parasitic diseases	7,500	2.2	7,400	2.3	a	a	a	a
Neoplasms	34,500	9.9	34,200	10.4	a	a	a	a
Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	9,400	2.7	9,300	2.8	a	a	a	a
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	700	0.2	500	0.2	a	a	a	a
Mental disorders								
Retardation	22,100	6.3	11,400	3.5	a	a	10,700	53.8
Other	63,600	18.3	59,300	18.1	a	a	4,200	21.1
Diseases of the—								
Nervous system and sense organs	29,900	8.6	27,300	8.3	a	a	2,600	13.1
Circulatory system	50,900	14.6	50,400	15.4	a	a	a	a
Respiratory system	12,800	3.7	12,700	3.9	a	a	a	a
Digestive system	6,900	2.0	6,900	2.1	a	a	a	a
Genitourinary system	9,200	2.6	9,100	2.8	a	a	a	a
Skin and subcutaneous tissue	700	0.2	700	0.2	a	a	a	a
Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	74,000	21.2	73,800	22.5	a	a	a	a
Congenital anomalies	1,000	0.3	700	0.2	a	a	a	a
Injuries	19,700	5.7	19,400	5.9	a	a	a	a
Other	5,600	1.6	4,600	1.4	a	a	1,000	5.0

(Continued)

Table 23.
Continued

Diagnostic group	Total		Workers		Widow(er)s		Adult children	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
<i>Women</i>								
Total with diagnosis	321,700	100.0	281,700	100.0	25,900	100.0	14,100	100.0
Infectious and parasitic diseases	3,700	1.2	3,300	1.2	a	a	a	a
Neoplasms	30,900	9.6	29,400	10.4	1,400	5.4	a	a
Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	10,000	3.1	7,800	2.8	2,000	7.7	a	a
Diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs	1,100	0.3	1,000	0.4	a	a	a	a
Mental disorders								
Retardation	15,500	4.8	6,200	2.2	800	3.1	8,500	60.3
Other	73,300	22.8	66,300	23.5	5,400	20.9	1,600	11.4
Diseases of the—								
Nervous system and sense organs	25,900	8.1	22,800	8.1	1,600	6.2	1,500	10.6
Circulatory system	28,100	8.7	25,000	8.9	3,100	12.0	a	a
Respiratory system	15,000	4.7	13,500	4.8	1,300	5.0	a	a
Digestive system	6,000	1.9	5,800	2.1	a	a	a	a
Genitourinary system	6,200	1.9	5,800	2.1	a	a	a	a
Skin and subcutaneous tissue	1,100	0.3	1,000	0.4	a	a	a	a
Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue	88,800	27.6	79,800	28.3	8,400	32.4	600	4.3
Congenital anomalies	600	0.2	a	a	a	a	600	4.3
Injuries	9,800	3.1	9,300	3.3	a	a	a	a
Other	5,700	1.8	4,700	1.7	500	1.9	500	3.6

SOURCE: Annual Award and Termination Transaction file.

NOTE: Based on a 1 percent sample.

n.a. = not applicable.

a. Fewer than 500 beneficiaries.

CONTACT: Carolyn A. Harrison (410) 965-5522 for further information.

Table 24.
Reason for withholding payment, December 2000

Reason payment withheld	Total	Disabled workers and nondisabled dependents				Disabled widow(er)s	Disabled adult children of—		
		Workers	Wives and husbands	Children, under age 18	Students, aged 18-19		Disabled workers	Retired workers	Deceased workers
Total	529,102	100,761	63,620	197,667	10,826	4,140	16,991	81,755	53,342
Address unknown	15,946	8,063	457	5,065	116	270	227	315	1,433
Determination of continuing disability pending	9,605	5,984	321	2,582	25	23	168	99	403
Recoupment of overpayment	12,492	4,622	1,058	6,118	52	204	86	109	243
Workers' compensation offset	7,162	1,786	557	4,690	60	n.a.	69	n.a.	n.a.
Payee not determined	5,218	1,553	16	2,517	16	32	92	148	844
Entitled child not in care	11,516	n.a.	11,516	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Earnings of other beneficiaries	37,251	n.a.	36,925	105	21	0	2	197	1
Government pension offset	2,093	n.a.	1,577	n.a.	n.a.	516	n.a.	n.a.	n.a.
Technical entitlement	295,485	21	8,064	146,356	4,969	2,453	13,067	78,348	42,207
Other	132,334	78,732	3,129	30,234	5,567	642	3,280	2,539	8,211

SOURCE: Conditional and Deferred data file.

NOTE: n.a. = not applicable.

CONTACT: Carolyn A. Harrison (410) 965-5522 for further information.

Table 25.
Number and rate of benefit terminations, 1960–2000

Year	Total		Workers		Adult children	
	Number	Rate	Number	Rate	Number	Rate
1960	91,543	164	89,090	196	2,453	24
1961	118,842	160	115,546	187	3,296	27
1962	132,144	149	128,299	173	3,845	26
1963	143,008	144	137,850	167	5,158	31
1964	144,422	134	138,576	155	5,846	32
1965	163,276	138	156,648	159	6,628	33
1966	175,959	134	168,630	154	7,329	34
1967	218,077	153	208,899	175	9,178	40
1968	232,817	151	222,197	172	10,620	44
1969	263,191	159	251,269	180	11,922	46
1970	272,239	154	260,444	174	11,795	44
1971	278,092	144	266,471	162	11,621	41
1972	275,663	129	261,739	143	13,924	46
1973	317,237	136	304,792	151	12,445	39
1974	336,246	130	320,958	143	15,288	45
1975	344,727	121	329,532	132	15,195	42
1976	367,608	120	351,504	132	16,104	42
1977	418,394	129	401,334	141	17,060	42
1978	431,067	131	413,571	144	17,496	42
1979	441,101	133	422,503	147	18,598	43
1980	422,612	128	408,051	143	14,561	32
1981	449,669	139	434,187	156	15,482	33
1982	500,282	163	483,847	186	16,435	35
1983	473,327	155	453,621	177	19,706	40
1984	391,190	126	371,913	143	19,277	38
1985	357,006	112	339,984	128	17,022	32
1986	358,289	109	341,276	125	17,013	31
1987	365,004	109	347,948	125	17,056	30
1988	375,621	110	356,143	126	19,478	34
1989	371,128	107	351,402	121	19,726	34
1990	368,208	102	348,194	116	20,014	33
1991	369,026	97	351,303	110	17,723	29
1992	379,653	92	361,796	104	17,857	28
1993	391,159	89	372,317	100	18,842	29
1994	404,624	87	384,590	97	20,034	30
1995	422,114	87	399,475	95	22,639	33
1996	420,756	83	396,980	91	23,776	34
1997	491,194	94	464,984	103	26,210	37
1998	436,244	81	409,489	87	26,755	38
1999	463,394	83	433,950	89	29,444	41
2000	493,651	86	460,351	91	33,300	46

SOURCES: *Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin*, Tables 5.A17 and 6.F1; Annual Termination file.

NOTE: The termination rate is the number of terminations per 1,000 beneficiaries in current payment status. Data not available for disabled widow(er)s.

CONTACT: Carolyn A. Harrison (410) 965-5522 for further information.

Applications

Table 26.
Number of applications and awards, 1960–2000

Year	Number of applications (thousands)	Number of awards (thousands)	Awards as a percentage of applications	Awards per 1,000 insured workers
1960	418.6	207.8	49.6	4.5
1965	529.3	253.5	47.9	4.7
1966	544.5	278.3	51.1	5.1
1967	573.2	301.4	52.6	5.4
1968	719.8	323.2	44.9	5.7
1969	725.2	344.7	47.5	4.9
1970	869.8	350.4	40.3	4.8
1971	923.9	415.9	45.0	5.6
1972	947.5	455.4	48.1	6.0
1973	1,067.5	491.6	46.1	6.3
1974	1,330.2	536.0	40.3	6.7
1975	1,285.3	592.0	46.1	7.1
1976	1,232.2	551.5	44.8	6.5
1977	1,235.2	568.9	46.1	6.5
1978	1,184.7	464.4	39.2	5.2
1979	1,187.8	416.7	35.1	4.4
1980	1,262.3	396.6	31.4	4.0
1981	1,161.2	351.8	30.3	3.4
1982	1,019.8	297.1	29.1	2.9
1983	1,019.3	311.5	30.6	3.0
1984	1,036.7	362.0	34.9	3.4
1985	1,066.2	377.4	35.4	3.5
1986	1,118.4	416.9	37.3	3.8
1987	1,108.9	415.8	37.5	3.7
1988	1,017.9	409.5	40.2	3.6
1989	984.9	425.6	43.2	3.7
1990	1,067.7	468.0	43.8	4.0
1991	1,208.7	536.4	44.4	4.5
1992	1,335.1	636.6	47.7	5.2
1993	1,425.8	635.2	44.6	5.2
1994	1,443.8	631.9	43.8	5.1
1995	1,338.1	645.8	48.3	5.1
1996	1,279.2	624.3	48.8	4.9
1997	1,180.2	587.4	49.8	4.5
1998	1,169.3	608.1	52.0	4.6
1999	1,200.1	620.5	51.7	4.6
2000	1,330.6	621.7	46.7	4.6

SOURCE: Office of the Chief Actuary, 1-A Table Supplement file.

CONTACT: Jeff Kunkel (410) 965-3013 for further information.

Table 27.
Allowance rates, fiscal years 1980–2000

Fiscal year	Initial level	Reconsideration level	Hearing level ^a
1980	33	15	56
1985	36	14	51
1990	39	17	63
1991	42	17	66
1992	43	17	68
1993	39	14	67
1994	34	13	67
1995	31	13	65
1996	31	13	59
1997	32	15	56
1998	35	15	53
1999	37	16	55
2000	38	16	57

SOURCES: Office of Disability, State Agency Operating Report (initial and reconsideration levels); Office of Hearings and Appeals, Case Control System (hearing level).

a. Includes cases reaching the hearing level, including those involving Social Security retirement and SSI aged issues, but not Medicare. The vast majority involve disability issues.

CONTACT: Susan M. David (410) 965-0091 for further information.

Table 28.

Percentage distribution of state agency allowances at the initial level, by administrative grouping, fiscal years 1965–2000

Fiscal year	Meets listing	Equals listing	Vocational considerations
1965	52.0	32.0	16.0
1970	39.0	43.0	18.0
1975	29.4	43.9	26.7
1976	29.0	45.1	25.9
1977	34.2	41.9	23.9
1978	45.6	31.9	22.5
1979	55.1	22.7	22.1
1980	57.9	16.2	25.9
1981	63.9	12.3	23.8
1982	72.7	8.6	18.7
1983	74.0	8.3	17.7
1984	66.7	8.7	24.6
1985	62.7	9.2	28.1
1986	68.2	8.7	23.1
1987	66.0	10.2	23.8
1988	54.3	11.0	24.7
1989	62.1	11.3	26.6
1990	59.0	11.8	29.2
1991	55.9	12.4	31.7
1992	50.9	15.2	33.9
1993	51.2	15.0	33.8
1994	54.8	10.6	34.5
1995	54.5	10.0	35.5
1996	53.4	9.7	36.8
1997	53.2	9.9	36.8
1998	51.7	9.2	39.0
1999	51.5	8.9	39.6
2000	49.0	9.1	41.9

SOURCE: Office of Disability, SSA-831 Disability Decision file.

NOTE: Initial state agency determinations for Social Security disability only and concurrent claims. Does not include SSI only claims. Percentages do not reflect effects of dispositions at the reconsideration, hearing, or higher levels of appeal.

CONTACT: Susan M. David (410) 965-0091 for further information.

Table 29.
Percentage distribution of state agency denials at the initial level, by reason, fiscal years 1975-2000

Fiscal year	Duration	Impairment not severe	Able to perform usual work	Able to perform other work	Engaging in SGA	Claimant failure or other ^a
1975	19.6	8.4	44.3	18.2	1.0	8.5
1976	19.9	10.8	41.9	20.1	0.4	6.9
1977	21.2	24.8	30.0	15.7	0.5	7.8
1978	21.1	31.8	25.0	14.6	0.5	7.0
1979	20.0	41.6	21.5	12.5	0.4	4.0
1980	20.6	39.0	23.7	12.7	n.a.	3.9
1981	17.5	43.2	18.7	11.3	2.0	7.4
1982	16.4	38.9	22.6	14.1	1.1	6.4
1983	16.9	39.4	22.0	14.3	1.0	6.4
1984	14.8	34.3	23.8	16.7	1.0	9.4
1985	15.4	23.3	35.4	20.3	1.1	4.5
1986	14.2	20.1	38.4	20.5	0.2	6.6
1987	15.8	18.3	38.2	21.7	1.0	5.0
1988	15.9	20.3	34.2	22.8	0.9	5.9
1989	15.7	20.7	32.7	24.9	0.4	5.7
1990	15.1	21.4	31.0	26.3	0.4	5.9
1991	13.8	20.5	30.8	28.6	0.3	6.0
1992	12.0	19.5	30.6	31.5	n.a.	6.4
1993	11.7	19.8	30.2	31.6	n.a.	6.7
1994	11.7	19.2	29.5	32.3	n.a.	7.2
1995	11.8	18.7	29.5	32.5	n.a.	7.5
1996	10.9	17.1	29.3	36.2	n.a.	6.5
1997	10.6	16.0	28.7	36.6	n.a.	8.1
1998	11.0	14.8	30.4	36.2	n.a.	7.6
1999	10.7	14.4	31.3	35.7	0.1	7.9
2000	10.6	13.6	32.1	35.3	0.2	8.2

SOURCE: Office of Disability, SSA-831 Disability Decision file.

NOTES: Initial state agency determinations for Social Security disability only and concurrent claims. Does not include SSI only claims. Percentages do not reflect effects of dispositions at the reconsideration, hearing or higher levels of appeal.

SGA = substantial gainful activity.

n.a. = not available.

a. Includes denials for failure to attend a scheduled consultative examination, failure to cooperate in submitting evidence, and failure to follow prescribed treatment.

CONTACT: Susan M. David (410) 965-0091 for further information.

Geographic Distributions

Table 30.
Number and percentage distribution, December 2000

State	Total		Workers		Widow(er)s		Adult children	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
Total	5,972,468	100.0	5,042,333	100.0	201,446	100.0	728,689	100.0
Alabama	143,645	2.4	121,253	2.4	6,011	3.0	16,381	2.3
Alaska	8,058	0.1	7,233	0.1	206	0.1	619	0.1
Arizona	96,318	1.6	85,763	1.7	2,821	1.4	7,734	1.1
Arkansas	88,705	1.5	76,532	1.5	3,584	1.8	8,589	1.2
California	505,244	8.5	433,005	8.6	12,970	6.4	59,269	8.1
Colorado	68,397	1.2	60,958	1.2	1,798	0.9	5,641	0.8
Connecticut	64,727	1.1	53,815	1.1	1,582	0.8	9,330	1.3
Delaware	16,945	0.3	14,600	0.3	485	0.2	1,860	0.3
District of Columbia	9,978	0.2	8,340	0.2	304	0.2	1,334	0.2
Florida	349,259	5.9	307,500	6.1	10,706	5.3	31,053	4.3
Georgia	184,152	3.1	157,748	3.1	7,004	3.5	19,400	2.7
Hawaii	16,540	0.3	13,854	0.3	441	0.2	2,245	0.3
Idaho	23,766	0.4	20,737	0.4	687	0.3	2,342	0.3
Illinois	214,878	3.6	175,929	3.5	7,631	3.8	31,318	4.3
Indiana	131,131	2.2	109,696	2.2	4,705	2.3	16,730	2.3
Iowa	56,788	1.0	46,465	0.9	1,752	0.9	8,571	1.2
Kansas	49,448	0.8	41,949	0.8	1,432	0.7	6,067	0.8
Kentucky	148,375	2.5	125,832	2.5	6,701	3.3	15,842	2.2
Louisiana	111,384	1.9	88,568	1.8	5,465	2.7	17,351	2.4
Maine	40,393	0.7	35,023	0.7	1,137	0.6	4,233	0.6
Maryland	82,805	1.4	69,741	1.4	2,369	1.2	10,695	1.5
Massachusetts	145,092	2.4	123,930	2.5	3,381	1.7	17,781	2.4
Michigan	223,517	3.7	183,045	3.6	7,974	4.0	32,498	4.5
Minnesota	81,035	1.4	67,849	1.4	1,803	0.9	11,383	1.6
Mississippi	100,878	1.7	85,194	1.7	4,309	2.1	11,375	1.6
Missouri	143,892	2.4	122,975	2.4	5,159	2.6	15,758	2.2
Montana	19,515	0.3	16,828	0.3	607	0.3	2,080	0.3
Nebraska	30,288	0.5	25,320	0.5	820	0.4	4,148	0.6
Nevada	34,534	0.6	31,460	0.6	985	0.5	2,089	0.3
New Hampshire	26,070	0.4	22,806	0.5	685	0.3	2,579	0.4
New Jersey	149,361	2.5	125,686	2.5	4,114	2.0	19,561	2.7
New Mexico	36,647	0.6	31,544	0.6	1,137	0.6	3,966	0.5
New York	406,011	6.8	338,265	6.7	12,105	6.0	55,641	7.6
North Carolina	224,426	3.8	194,528	3.9	7,802	3.9	22,096	3.0
North Dakota	11,368	0.2	9,004	0.2	300	0.2	2,064	0.3
Ohio	239,666	4.0	194,624	3.9	9,819	4.9	35,223	4.8
Oklahoma	76,623	1.3	64,892	1.3	2,971	1.5	8,760	1.2
Oregon	64,801	1.1	56,269	1.1	1,847	0.9	6,685	0.9
Pennsylvania	261,700	4.4	214,106	4.3	9,343	4.6	38,251	5.3
Rhode Island	27,097	0.5	23,431	0.5	665	0.3	3,001	0.4

(Continued)

Table 30.
Continued

State	Total		Workers		Widow(er)s		Adult children	
	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent	Number	Percent
South Carolina	119,430	2.0	101,967	2.0	4,686	2.3	12,777	1.8
South Dakota	14,376	0.2	11,900	0.2	388	0.2	2,088	0.3
Tennessee	168,156	2.8	143,191	2.8	7,118	3.5	17,847	2.5
Texas	307,654	5.2	257,413	5.1	12,060	6.0	38,181	5.2
Utah	25,659	0.4	21,850	0.4	682	0.3	3,127	0.4
Vermont	14,715	0.3	12,437	0.3	451	0.2	1,827	0.3
Virginia	149,982	2.5	127,904	2.5	5,444	2.7	16,634	2.3
Washington	103,579	1.7	90,121	1.8	2,774	1.4	10,684	1.5
West Virginia	73,904	1.2	60,494	1.2	3,521	1.8	9,889	1.4
Wisconsin	100,723	1.7	82,672	1.6	2,605	1.3	15,446	2.1
Wyoming	9,016	0.2	7,912	0.2	261	0.1	843	0.1
Outlying areas								
American Samoa	1,197	a	1,063	a	44	a	90	a
Guam	810	a	677	a	25	a	108	a
Northern Mariana Islands	197	a	143	a	b	a	46	a
Puerto Rico	150,615	2.5	123,326	2.5	4,888	2.4	22,401	3.1
Virgin Islands	1,524	a	1,231	a	47	a	246	a
Foreign countries	17,413	0.3	11,710	0.2	824	0.4	4,879	0.7

SOURCE: Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries 100 percent file.

a. Less than 0.05 percent.

b. Data not shown to avoid disclosure of information for particular individuals.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 31.
Number, by diagnostic group, December 2000

State	Total number	Total with diagnosis	Infectious and parasitic diseases	Neoplasms	Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	Mental disorders		
							All disorders	Retardation	Other
Total	5,972,468	5,652,157	102,391	142,375	267,826	14,132	2,053,173	580,158	1,473,015
Alabama	143,645	136,000	1,504	2,991	6,819	461	43,081	13,137	29,944
Alaska	8,058	7,895	94	232	303	19	2,946	646	2,300
Arizona	96,318	92,998	1,550	2,318	3,723	161	33,733	5,954	27,779
Arkansas	88,705	85,084	1,103	2,290	3,988	214	22,643	8,512	14,131
California	505,244	482,489	13,999	12,377	19,570	1,025	185,946	36,039	149,907
Colorado	68,397	66,182	1,277	1,565	2,399	103	21,543	5,443	16,100
Connecticut	64,727	60,955	1,148	1,588	2,530	123	26,219	6,703	19,516
Delaware	16,945	16,092	391	442	853	47	5,622	1,605	4,017
District of Columbia	9,978	9,487	696	186	474	68	3,801	1,079	2,722
Florida	349,259	335,377	10,473	9,241	17,071	956	107,827	22,987	84,840
Georgia	184,152	175,229	4,131	4,337	9,732	649	57,346	17,894	39,452
Hawaii	16,540	15,525	342	458	675	28	6,691	1,426	5,265
Idaho	23,766	22,889	214	608	1,053	23	8,196	2,238	5,958
Illinois	214,878	201,844	3,330	5,349	10,788	622	85,224	24,532	60,692
Indiana	131,131	123,731	1,542	3,326	7,913	287	45,240	16,615	28,625
Iowa	56,788	52,952	444	1,393	2,490	106	21,860	8,479	13,381
Kansas	49,448	47,214	578	1,164	2,889	101	17,880	6,340	11,540
Kentucky	148,375	141,247	1,261	2,819	5,765	218	50,606	15,322	35,284
Louisiana	111,384	104,441	1,624	2,412	4,911	390	30,850	14,054	16,796
Maine	40,393	38,571	282	825	1,504	53	15,562	3,627	11,935
Maryland	82,805	77,538	2,172	2,477	3,841	366	26,932	7,949	18,983
Massachusetts	145,092	137,266	2,857	3,349	4,580	238	61,335	12,128	49,207
Michigan	223,517	209,517	2,100	5,027	10,739	529	88,872	23,823	65,049
Minnesota	81,035	76,288	871	1,957	2,505	146	36,984	10,946	26,038
Mississippi	100,878	96,135	1,027	2,240	5,197	325	32,790	10,626	22,164
Missouri	143,892	137,237	1,854	3,274	7,995	316	46,181	16,250	29,931
Montana	19,515	18,767	170	458	649	33	6,038	1,908	4,130
Nebraska	30,288	28,540	336	736	1,430	52	9,802	3,543	6,259
Nevada	34,534	33,609	678	902	1,557	81	10,127	1,708	8,419
New Hampshire	26,070	24,997	184	615	862	31	10,457	2,154	8,303
New Jersey	149,361	139,606	3,131	4,426	6,031	421	51,936	12,045	39,891
New Mexico	36,647	35,062	531	734	1,559	58	10,478	2,808	7,670
New York	406,011	380,910	10,309	10,347	16,177	1,089	128,674	35,719	92,955
North Carolina	224,426	214,862	3,470	5,460	12,206	630	66,180	24,102	42,078
North Dakota	11,368	10,600	76	258	358	15	4,323	1,872	2,451
Ohio	239,666	223,421	2,117	4,875	10,717	457	102,575	31,700	70,875
Oklahoma	76,623	73,011	895	1,839	4,090	122	23,559	7,445	16,114
Oregon	64,801	62,432	925	1,677	2,734	112	22,698	6,217	16,481
Pennsylvania	261,700	242,437	3,568	6,726	12,590	553	82,845	27,793	55,052
Rhode Island	27,097	25,661	339	671	1,033	38	10,813	2,645	8,168

(Continued)

All Disabled Beneficiaries in Current Payment Status

**Table 31.
Continued**

State	Diseases of the—							Congenital anomalies	Injuries	Other
	Nervous system and sense organs	Circulatory system	Respiratory system	Digestive system	Genitourinary system	Skin and subcutaneous tissue	Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue			
Total	550,741	559,027	178,279	72,345	88,069	13,103	1,207,914	14,641	244,231	143,910
Alabama	11,662	15,581	4,875	1,734	2,292	383	34,241	300	6,658	3,418
Alaska	921	607	233	124	86	20	1,696	21	441	152
Arizona	9,592	7,925	2,959	1,323	1,382	223	21,178	226	4,642	2,063
Arkansas	8,134	10,392	3,167	1,201	1,120	252	24,134	224	4,332	1,890
California	49,654	38,729	10,412	7,249	8,545	989	103,307	1,198	21,924	7,565
Colorado	8,782	4,224	2,259	936	839	174	16,722	247	3,550	1,562
Connecticut	6,108	5,108	1,665	736	813	153	10,558	176	2,014	2,016
Delaware	1,626	1,604	541	178	357	33	3,459	44	640	255
District of Columbia	985	847	209	62	373	37	1,348	a	252	137
Florida	28,372	37,424	11,111	5,314	5,241	1,444	68,879	824	17,954	13,246
Georgia	14,117	19,487	6,188	2,170	3,521	415	36,866	410	7,014	8,846
Hawaii	1,353	1,686	315	172	450	33	2,400	34	695	193
Idaho	2,516	1,833	763	265	252	60	5,429	52	1,220	405
Illinois	20,895	19,669	6,154	2,291	3,495	376	32,016	509	7,483	3,643
Indiana	13,334	13,166	5,022	1,692	1,688	215	22,470	253	4,622	2,961
Iowa	5,948	4,199	1,761	610	647	93	10,243	168	2,180	810
Kansas	5,173	3,934	1,656	538	671	87	8,866	127	2,323	1,227
Kentucky	10,512	14,645	6,201	1,604	1,310	252	35,571	327	5,533	4,623
Louisiana	9,290	12,769	2,658	1,149	1,997	304	26,949	260	4,930	3,948
Maine	3,458	3,311	1,176	421	287	132	9,256	110	1,702	492
Maryland	8,676	8,795	2,502	981	2,045	191	13,505	306	3,369	1,380
Massachusetts	13,199	10,269	3,567	1,864	1,290	209	27,070	396	5,014	2,029
Michigan	20,647	19,655	6,036	2,143	3,054	420	39,095	553	7,789	2,858
Minnesota	8,656	5,152	1,637	814	873	122	12,225	217	3,288	841
Mississippi	7,896	12,143	3,067	1,033	1,686	277	19,233	175	3,924	5,122
Missouri	13,417	13,760	5,449	1,837	1,802	306	30,506	396	6,600	3,544
Montana	2,316	1,325	700	232	208	36	4,966	62	1,108	466
Nebraska	3,495	2,638	956	317	430	50	6,127	88	1,539	544
Nevada	3,465	3,574	1,307	586	482	62	8,224	62	1,589	913
New Hampshire	2,730	2,104	786	320	198	37	5,236	60	1,078	299
New Jersey	15,305	14,993	4,072	2,061	2,695	379	25,771	411	5,509	2,465
New Mexico	3,768	2,531	1,070	547	570	97	10,107	107	2,119	786
New York	35,130	37,952	11,334	4,548	5,694	774	93,880	923	14,911	9,168
North Carolina	18,016	26,132	7,845	2,903	3,808	530	47,607	469	8,268	11,338
North Dakota	1,252	896	319	112	115	17	2,144	51	548	116
Ohio	19,852	19,790	6,817	2,054	3,012	326	34,100	593	6,783	9,353
Oklahoma	7,474	8,164	2,875	966	1,045	185	17,644	171	3,316	666
Oregon	7,925	4,966	1,799	904	690	119	13,373	169	3,400	941
Pennsylvania	25,656	26,351	7,602	3,353	3,538	405	52,940	737	10,595	4,978
Rhode Island	2,355	2,214	760	366	222	58	5,359	49	913	471

(Continued)

Table 31.
Continued

State	Total number	Total with diagnosis	Infectious and parasitic diseases	Neoplasms	Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	Mental disorders		
							All disorders	Retardation	Other
South Carolina	119,430	114,074	1,597	2,780	5,591	533	38,892	11,554	27,338
South Dakota	14,376	13,650	149	319	435	17	5,011	1,958	3,053
Tennessee	168,156	160,345	1,921	3,718	7,423	348	58,779	16,894	41,885
Texas	307,654	291,908	7,356	8,203	17,880	747	85,300	27,685	57,615
Utah	25,659	24,832	253	521	1,074	30	10,065	3,055	7,010
Vermont	14,715	14,008	176	331	658	23	5,505	1,418	4,087
Virginia	149,982	142,414	2,307	3,826	7,095	475	47,535	16,734	30,801
Washington	103,579	100,044	1,693	2,802	4,132	208	40,364	9,138	31,226
West Virginia	73,904	68,460	492	1,367	3,445	105	21,986	9,324	12,662
Wisconsin	100,723	93,339	990	2,338	4,391	202	39,701	12,379	27,322
Wyoming	9,016	8,766	95	191	353	10	3,027	909	2,118
Outlying areas									
American Samoa	1,197	1,161	15	26	213	a	110	37	73
Guam	810	770	a	22	17	a	212	91	121
Northern Mariana Islands	197	192	a	a	a	a	46	17	29
Puerto Rico	150,615	138,302	1,514	1,606	2,514	132	64,340	11,037	53,303
Virgin Islands	1,524	1,422	23	32	53	a	467	142	325
Foreign countries	17,413	14,313	205	322	242	22	5,378	1,744	3,634

(Continued)

Table 31.
Continued

State	Diseases of the—							Congenital anomalies	Injuries	Other
	Nervous system and sense organs	Circulatory system	Respiratory system	Digestive system	Genitourinary system	Skin and subcutaneous tissue	Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue			
South Carolina	9,664	14,412	4,174	1,451	2,298	352	24,608	234	5,134	2,354
South Dakota	1,787	1,116	475	149	172	31	3,195	59	562	173
Tennessee	13,191	17,988	6,376	1,953	2,402	406	34,676	373	6,104	4,687
Texas	32,307	32,085	8,630	4,189	6,741	634	66,539	657	13,941	6,699
Utah	3,086	1,624	738	350	336	51	4,973	82	1,088	561
Vermont	1,341	1,121	450	163	110	25	2,925	49	605	526
Virginia	12,995	15,628	5,216	1,867	2,728	327	32,921	391	5,913	3,190
Washington	11,154	7,230	2,866	1,524	1,247	217	19,676	321	4,508	2,102
West Virginia	5,162	7,902	3,257	804	527	142	16,813	176	3,614	2,668
Wisconsin	11,148	6,995	2,321	992	1,147	142	16,904	367	3,836	1,865
Wyoming	1,062	704	417	100	99	16	2,015	30	505	142
Outlying areas										
American Samoa	125	111	27	a	22	16	413	a	37	31
Guam	98	109	21	a	46	a	157	a	48	17
Northern Mariana Islands	29	29	a	a	a	27	a	a	a	a
Puerto Rico	12,145	9,663	3,222	927	1,204	408	33,666	297	5,707	957
Virgin Islands	199	157	21	16	41	a	298	a	87	a
Foreign countries	1,579	1,607	241	128	109	30	3,419	76	765	190

SOURCE: Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries 100 percent file.

a. Data not shown to avoid disclosure of information for particular individuals.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 32.
Percentage, by diagnostic group, December 2000

State	Total number	Total with diagnosis	Total percent	Infectious and parasitic diseases	Neoplasms	Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	Mental disorders		
								All disorders	Retardation	Other
Total	5,972,468	5,652,157	100.0	1.8	2.5	4.7	0.3	36.3	10.0	26.3
Alabama	143,645	136,000	100.0	1.1	2.2	5.0	0.3	31.7	9.5	22.1
Alaska	8,058	7,895	100.0	1.2	2.9	3.8	0.2	37.3	8.0	29.3
Arizona	96,318	92,998	100.0	1.7	2.5	4.0	0.2	36.3	6.3	30.0
Arkansas	88,705	85,084	100.0	1.3	2.7	4.7	0.3	26.6	9.8	16.8
California	505,244	482,489	100.0	2.9	2.6	4.1	0.2	38.5	7.3	31.2
Colorado	68,397	66,182	100.0	1.9	2.4	3.6	0.2	32.6	8.1	24.5
Connecticut	64,727	60,955	100.0	1.9	2.6	4.2	0.2	43.0	10.9	32.2
Delaware	16,945	16,092	100.0	2.4	2.8	5.3	0.3	34.9	9.8	25.1
District of Columbia	9,978	9,487	100.0	7.3	2.0	5.0	0.7	40.1	11.3	28.8
Florida	349,259	335,377	100.0	3.1	2.8	5.1	0.3	32.2	6.8	25.4
Georgia	184,152	175,229	100.0	2.4	2.5	5.6	0.4	32.7	10.0	22.7
Hawaii	16,540	15,525	100.0	2.2	3.0	4.4	0.2	43.1	9.1	34.0
Idaho	23,766	22,889	100.0	0.9	2.7	4.6	0.1	35.8	9.3	26.5
Illinois	214,878	201,844	100.0	1.7	2.7	5.3	0.3	42.2	12.0	30.2
Indiana	131,131	123,731	100.0	1.3	2.7	6.4	0.2	36.6	13.2	23.4
Iowa	56,788	52,952	100.0	0.8	2.6	4.7	0.2	41.3	15.5	25.8
Kansas	49,448	47,214	100.0	1.2	2.5	6.1	0.2	37.9	13.1	24.8
Kentucky	148,375	141,247	100.0	0.9	2.0	4.1	0.2	35.8	10.4	25.4
Louisiana	111,384	104,441	100.0	1.6	2.3	4.7	0.4	29.5	13.3	16.2
Maine	40,393	38,571	100.0	0.7	2.1	3.9	0.1	40.4	9.2	31.2
Maryland	82,805	77,538	100.0	2.8	3.2	5.0	0.5	34.7	10.1	24.6
Massachusetts	145,092	137,266	100.0	2.1	2.4	3.3	0.2	44.7	8.5	36.2
Michigan	223,517	209,517	100.0	1.0	2.4	5.1	0.3	42.4	11.0	31.4
Minnesota	81,035	76,288	100.0	1.1	2.6	3.3	0.2	48.5	13.8	34.6
Mississippi	100,878	96,135	100.0	1.1	2.3	5.4	0.3	34.1	10.9	23.2
Missouri	143,892	137,237	100.0	1.4	2.4	5.8	0.2	33.7	11.4	22.3
Montana	19,515	18,767	100.0	0.9	2.4	3.5	0.2	32.2	9.5	22.7
Nebraska	30,288	28,540	100.0	1.2	2.6	5.0	0.2	34.3	12.0	22.3
Nevada	34,534	33,609	100.0	2.0	2.7	4.6	0.2	30.1	4.9	25.3
New Hampshire	26,070	24,997	100.0	0.7	2.5	3.5	0.1	41.8	8.3	33.5
New Jersey	149,361	139,606	100.0	2.2	3.2	4.3	0.3	37.2	8.5	28.7
New Mexico	36,647	35,062	100.0	1.5	2.1	4.5	0.2	29.9	7.8	22.1
New York	406,011	380,910	100.0	2.7	2.7	4.3	0.3	33.8	9.2	24.6
North Carolina	224,426	214,862	100.0	1.6	2.5	5.7	0.3	30.8	11.1	19.7
North Dakota	11,368	10,600	100.0	0.7	2.4	3.4	0.1	40.8	17.2	23.6
Ohio	239,666	223,421	100.0	1.0	2.2	4.8	0.2	45.9	13.8	32.2
Oklahoma	76,623	73,011	100.0	1.2	2.5	5.6	0.2	32.3	10.1	22.2
Oregon	64,801	62,432	100.0	1.5	2.7	4.4	0.2	36.4	9.5	26.8
Pennsylvania	261,700	242,437	100.0	1.5	2.8	5.2	0.2	34.2	11.2	23.0
Rhode Island	27,097	25,661	100.0	1.3	2.6	4.0	0.2	42.1	10.0	32.2

(Continued)

Table 32.
Continued

State	Diseases of the—							Congenital anomalies	Injuries	Other
	Nervous system and sense organs	Circulatory system	Respiratory system	Digestive system	Genitourinary system	Skin and subcutaneous tissue	Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue			
Total	9.7	9.9	3.2	1.3	1.6	0.2	21.4	0.3	4.3	2.6
Alabama	8.6	11.5	3.6	1.3	1.7	0.3	25.2	0.2	4.9	2.5
Alaska	11.7	7.7	3.0	1.6	1.1	0.3	21.5	0.3	5.6	1.9
Arizona	10.3	8.5	3.2	1.4	1.5	0.2	22.8	0.2	5.0	2.2
Arkansas	9.6	12.2	3.7	1.4	1.3	0.3	28.4	0.3	5.1	2.2
California	10.3	8.0	2.2	1.5	1.8	0.2	21.4	0.3	4.5	1.6
Colorado	13.3	6.4	3.4	1.4	1.3	0.3	25.3	0.4	5.4	2.4
Connecticut	10.0	8.4	2.7	1.2	1.3	0.3	17.3	0.3	3.3	3.3
Delaware	10.1	10.0	3.4	1.1	2.2	0.2	21.5	0.3	4.0	1.6
District of Columbia	10.4	8.9	2.2	0.7	3.9	0.4	14.2	a	2.7	1.4
Florida	8.5	11.2	3.3	1.6	1.6	0.4	20.5	0.3	5.4	4.0
Georgia	8.1	11.1	3.5	1.2	2.0	0.2	21.0	0.2	4.0	5.1
Hawaii	8.7	10.9	2.0	1.1	2.9	0.2	15.5	0.2	4.5	1.2
Idaho	11.0	8.0	3.3	1.2	1.1	0.3	23.7	0.2	5.3	1.8
Illinois	10.4	9.7	3.1	1.1	1.7	0.2	15.9	0.3	3.7	1.8
Indiana	10.8	10.6	4.1	1.4	1.4	0.2	18.2	0.2	3.7	2.4
Iowa	11.2	7.9	3.3	1.2	1.2	0.2	19.3	0.3	4.1	1.5
Kansas	11.0	8.3	3.5	1.1	1.4	0.2	18.8	0.3	4.9	2.6
Kentucky	7.4	10.4	4.4	1.1	0.9	0.2	25.2	0.2	3.9	3.3
Louisiana	8.9	12.2	2.5	1.1	1.9	0.3	25.8	0.3	4.7	3.8
Maine	9.0	8.6	3.1	1.1	0.7	0.3	24.0	0.3	4.4	1.3
Maryland	11.2	11.3	3.2	1.3	2.6	0.3	17.4	0.4	4.3	1.8
Massachusetts	9.6	7.5	2.6	1.4	0.9	0.2	19.7	0.3	3.7	1.5
Michigan	9.9	9.4	2.9	1.0	1.5	0.2	18.7	0.3	3.7	1.4
Minnesota	11.4	6.8	2.2	1.1	1.1	0.2	16.0	0.3	4.3	1.1
Mississippi	8.2	12.6	3.2	1.1	1.8	0.3	20.0	0.2	4.1	5.3
Missouri	9.8	10.0	4.0	1.3	1.3	0.2	22.2	0.3	4.8	2.6
Montana	12.3	7.1	3.7	1.2	1.1	0.2	26.5	0.3	5.9	2.5
Nebraska	12.3	9.2	3.4	1.1	1.5	0.2	21.5	0.3	5.4	1.9
Nevada	10.3	10.6	3.9	1.7	1.4	0.2	24.5	0.2	4.7	2.7
New Hampshire	10.9	8.4	3.1	1.3	0.8	0.2	21.0	0.2	4.3	1.2
New Jersey	11.0	10.7	2.9	1.5	1.9	0.3	18.5	0.3	4.0	1.8
New Mexico	10.8	7.2	3.1	1.6	1.6	0.3	28.8	0.3	6.0	2.2
New York	9.2	10.0	3.0	1.2	1.5	0.2	24.7	0.2	3.9	2.4
North Carolina	8.4	12.2	3.7	1.4	1.8	0.3	22.2	0.2	3.9	5.3
North Dakota	11.8	8.5	3.0	1.1	1.1	0.2	20.2	0.5	5.2	1.1
Ohio	8.9	8.9	3.1	0.9	1.4	0.2	15.3	0.3	3.0	4.2
Oklahoma	10.2	11.2	3.9	1.3	1.4	0.3	24.2	0.2	4.5	0.9
Oregon	12.7	8.0	2.9	1.5	1.1	0.2	21.4	0.3	5.5	1.5
Pennsylvania	10.6	10.9	3.1	1.4	1.5	0.2	21.8	0.3	4.4	2.1
Rhode Island	9.2	8.6	3.0	1.4	0.9	0.2	20.9	0.2	3.6	1.8

(Continued)

Table 32.
Continued

State	Total number	Total with diagnosis	Total percent	Infectious and parasitic diseases	Neoplasms	Endocrine, nutritional, and metabolic diseases	Diseases of blood and blood-forming organs	Mental disorders		
								All disorders	Retardation	Other
South Carolina	119,430	114,074	100.0	1.4	2.4	4.9	0.5	34.1	10.0	24.1
South Dakota	14,376	13,650	100.0	1.1	2.3	3.2	0.1	36.7	13.8	22.9
Tennessee	168,156	160,345	100.0	1.2	2.3	4.6	0.2	36.7	10.4	26.3
Texas	307,654	291,908	100.0	2.5	2.8	6.1	0.3	29.2	9.3	19.9
Utah	25,659	24,832	100.0	1.0	2.1	4.3	0.1	40.5	11.9	28.7
Vermont	14,715	14,008	100.0	1.3	2.4	4.7	0.2	39.3	9.8	29.6
Virginia	149,982	142,414	100.0	1.6	2.7	5.0	0.3	33.4	11.5	21.8
Washington	103,579	100,044	100.0	1.7	2.8	4.1	0.2	40.4	8.8	31.5
West Virginia	73,904	68,460	100.0	0.7	2.0	5.0	0.2	32.1	13.0	19.2
Wisconsin	100,723	93,339	100.0	1.1	2.5	4.7	0.2	42.5	12.7	29.8
Wyoming	9,016	8,766	100.0	1.1	2.2	4.0	0.1	34.5	10.0	24.6
Outlying areas										
American Samoa	1,197	1,161	100.0	1.3	2.2	18.4	a	9.5	3.2	6.3
Guam	810	770	100.0	a	2.9	2.2	a	27.5	11.8	15.7
Northern Mariana Islands	197	192	100.0	a	a	a	a	24.0	8.9	15.1
Puerto Rico	150,615	138,302	100.0	1.1	1.2	1.8	0.1	46.5	7.9	38.6
Virgin Islands	1,524	1,422	100.0	1.6	2.3	3.7	a	32.8	10.0	22.9
Foreign countries	17,413	14,313	100.0	1.4	2.3	1.7	0.2	37.6	12.2	25.4

(Continued)

Table 32.
Continued

State	Diseases of the—							Congenital anomalies	Injuries	Other
	Nervous system and sense organs	Circulatory system	Respiratory system	Digestive system	Genitourinary system	Skin and subcutaneous tissue	Musculoskeletal system and connective tissue			
South Carolina	8.5	12.6	3.7	1.3	2.0	0.3	21.6	0.2	4.5	2.1
South Dakota	13.1	8.2	3.5	1.1	1.3	0.2	23.4	0.4	4.1	1.3
Tennessee	8.2	11.2	4.0	1.2	1.5	0.3	21.6	0.2	3.8	2.9
Texas	11.1	11.0	3.0	1.4	2.3	0.2	22.8	0.2	4.8	2.3
Utah	12.4	6.5	3.0	1.4	1.4	0.2	20.0	0.3	4.4	2.3
Vermont	9.6	8.0	3.2	1.2	0.8	0.2	20.9	0.4	4.3	3.8
Virginia	9.1	11.0	3.7	1.3	1.9	0.2	23.1	0.3	4.2	2.2
Washington	11.2	7.2	2.9	1.5	1.3	0.2	19.7	0.3	4.5	2.1
West Virginia	7.5	11.5	4.8	1.2	0.8	0.2	24.6	0.3	5.3	3.9
Wisconsin	11.9	7.5	2.5	1.1	1.2	0.2	18.1	0.4	4.1	2.0
Wyoming	12.1	8.0	4.8	1.1	1.1	0.2	23.0	0.3	5.8	1.6
Outlying areas										
American Samoa	10.8	9.6	2.3	a	1.9	1.4	35.6	a	3.2	2.7
Guam	12.7	14.2	2.7	a	6.0	a	20.4	a	6.2	2.2
Northern Mariana Islands	15.1	15.1	a	a	7.3	14.1	a	a	a	a
Puerto Rico	8.8	7.0	2.3	0.7	a	0.3	24.3	a	4.1	0.7
Virgin Islands	14.0	11.0	1.5	1.1	2.9	a	21.0	a	6.1	a
Foreign countries	11.0	11.2	1.7	0.9	0.8	0.2	23.9	0.5	5.3	1.3

SOURCE: Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries 100 percent file.

a. Data not shown to avoid disclosure of information for particular individuals.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 33.
Total monthly benefits, December 2000 (in thousands of dollars)

State	Total	Workers	Widow(er)s	Adult children
Total	4,447,637	3,965,291	104,681	377,650
Alabama	102,459	91,872	2,905	7,682
Alaska	6,103	5,674	118	311
Arizona	75,691	70,013	1,530	4,148
Arkansas	62,804	57,202	1,682	3,920
California	386,406	347,352	7,238	31,816
Colorado	51,552	47,604	964	2,984
Connecticut	50,089	43,866	815	5,408
Delaware	13,084	11,793	248	1,043
District of Columbia	6,679	5,923	144	612
Florida	263,348	241,861	5,376	16,112
Georgia	133,534	121,056	3,208	9,270
Hawaii	12,559	11,160	242	1,157
Idaho	17,486	15,880	376	1,230
Illinois	164,900	143,036	4,227	17,638
Indiana	99,199	87,192	2,598	9,410
Iowa	40,811	35,227	930	4,654
Kansas	35,941	31,909	754	3,278
Kentucky	109,238	98,464	3,467	7,308
Louisiana	81,227	70,115	2,959	8,153
Maine	27,836	25,184	567	2,085
Maryland	63,703	56,524	1,301	5,877
Massachusetts	107,856	96,532	1,750	9,574
Michigan	178,244	154,695	4,666	18,883
Minnesota	59,292	52,237	949	6,106
Mississippi	69,461	62,635	2,000	4,825
Missouri	105,529	94,781	2,613	8,135
Montana	14,442	13,049	310	1,083
Nebraska	21,391	18,806	418	2,167
Nevada	27,735	26,033	529	1,174
New Hampshire	19,847	18,088	340	1,418
New Jersey	119,368	105,868	2,171	11,330
New Mexico	26,711	24,266	597	1,848
New York	318,617	281,142	6,426	31,048
North Carolina	161,136	147,254	3,402	10,481
North Dakota	7,798	6,610	158	1,030
Ohio	178,374	153,307	5,647	19,419
Oklahoma	55,952	50,093	1,513	4,345
Oregon	48,925	44,153	1,027	3,745
Pennsylvania	197,222	170,953	5,184	21,086
Rhode Island	19,692	17,799	325	1,569

(Continued)

All Disabled Beneficiaries in Current Payment Status

**Table 33.
Continued**

State	Total	Workers	Widow(er)s	Adult children
South Carolina	86,790	78,634	2,063	6,093
South Dakota	9,716	8,527	187	1,002
Tennessee	119,604	107,748	3,394	8,461
Texas	225,824	200,744	6,295	18,785
Utah	18,959	16,896	374	1,690
Vermont	10,432	9,280	227	925
Virginia	111,791	100,870	2,757	8,164
Washington	79,219	71,626	1,582	6,011
West Virginia	57,193	50,362	2,039	4,792
Wisconsin	74,902	64,912	1,405	8,584
Wyoming	6,828	6,217	146	464
Outlying areas				
American Samoa	679	628	20	31
Guam	517	469	a	37
Northern Mariana Islands	89	73	a	a
Puerto Rico	91,312	82,019	2,050	7,242
Virgin Islands	1,055	925	24	106
Foreign countries	10,448	8,153	427	1,869

SOURCE: Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries 100 percent file.

a. Data not shown to avoid disclosure of information for particular individuals.

NOTES: Unnegotiated checks not deducted. Excludes lump-sum death payments. Includes beneficiaries with unknown state code.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 34.
By age and sex, December 2000

State	Total	Under 25	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64
<i>All</i>						
Total	5,042,333	36,520	309,148	955,657	1,596,494	2,144,514
Alabama	121,253	676	6,794	22,054	39,990	51,739
Alaska	7,233	101	655	1,648	2,294	2,535
Arizona	85,763	667	5,160	16,068	27,370	36,498
Arkansas	76,532	443	4,003	13,252	24,175	34,659
California	433,005	2,231	25,786	84,641	139,074	181,273
Colorado	60,958	446	3,764	12,936	20,493	23,319
Connecticut	53,815	454	4,030	11,540	16,282	21,509
Delaware	14,600	116	959	3,025	4,584	5,916
District of Columbia	8,340	58	569	1,928	2,663	3,122
Florida	307,500	1,859	16,757	57,571	95,795	135,518
Georgia	157,748	873	8,694	28,734	51,222	68,225
Hawaii	13,854	75	951	2,723	4,508	5,597
Idaho	20,737	234	1,491	3,810	6,380	8,822
Illinois	175,929	1,841	12,318	34,877	53,925	72,968
Indiana	109,696	1,103	7,684	21,392	34,127	45,390
Iowa	46,465	673	3,655	9,327	14,064	18,746
Kansas	41,949	546	2,988	8,613	13,153	16,649
Kentucky	125,832	879	7,388	23,209	41,219	53,137
Louisiana	88,568	490	4,644	16,480	28,855	38,099
Maine	35,023	313	2,752	7,476	11,078	13,404
Maryland	69,741	455	4,636	14,368	21,794	28,488
Massachusetts	123,930	1,228	10,123	28,231	38,075	46,273
Michigan	183,045	1,557	11,829	34,763	59,494	75,402
Minnesota	67,849	1,090	5,657	14,703	20,820	25,579
Mississippi	85,194	560	5,088	15,754	27,803	35,989
Missouri	122,975	1,034	7,866	24,208	38,123	51,744
Montana	16,828	121	969	3,005	5,315	7,418
Nebraska	25,320	330	1,910	5,068	7,763	10,249
Nevada	31,460	177	1,749	5,390	9,477	14,667
New Hampshire	22,806	247	1,800	5,148	7,043	8,568
New Jersey	125,686	765	8,161	24,733	37,956	54,071
New Mexico	31,544	225	1,648	5,672	10,230	13,769
New York	338,265	1,752	20,351	65,230	103,874	147,058
North Carolina	194,528	1,214	10,958	34,066	62,065	86,225
North Dakota	9,004	120	617	1,760	2,730	3,777
Ohio	194,624	2,107	14,129	37,173	60,939	80,276
Oklahoma	64,892	371	3,324	11,258	20,113	29,826
Oregon	56,269	518	3,749	10,076	17,865	24,061
Pennsylvania	214,106	1,537	13,586	40,242	66,752	91,989
Rhode Island	23,431	161	1,685	4,721	7,527	9,337
South Carolina	101,967	557	5,243	17,510	33,267	45,390
South Dakota	11,900	186	809	2,404	3,748	4,753
Tennessee	143,191	982	8,572	25,819	45,408	62,410
Texas	257,413	1,560	13,968	47,860	82,171	111,854
Utah	21,850	331	1,848	4,517	6,470	8,684

(Continued)

Table 34.
Continued

State	Total	Under 25	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64
<i>All (cont.)</i>						
Vermont	12,437	117	952	2,588	3,849	4,931
Virginia	127,904	891	7,700	24,248	40,661	54,404
Washington	90,121	690	6,174	17,725	28,860	36,672
West Virginia	60,494	219	2,746	9,548	20,306	27,675
Wisconsin	82,672	1,172	6,173	16,542	25,778	33,007
Wyoming	7,912	58	550	1,522	2,527	3,255
Outlying areas						
American Samoa	1,063	a	a	88	353	606
Guam	677	a	53	139	220	262
Northern Mariana Islands	143	a	21	35	44	41
Puerto Rico	123,326	92	3,172	16,904	42,366	60,792
Virgin Islands	1,231	a	61	177	359	632
Foreign countries	11,710	a	209	1,148	3,094	7,252
<i>Men</i>						
Total	2,856,410	21,665	176,338	544,089	892,543	1,221,775
Alabama	68,484	426	3,921	12,555	22,254	29,328
Alaska	4,170	67	388	932	1,277	1,506
Arizona	47,596	387	2,929	8,680	14,965	20,635
Arkansas	44,256	274	2,310	7,685	14,046	19,941
California	241,475	1,341	15,493	49,317	75,584	99,740
Colorado	33,093	279	2,086	7,033	10,983	12,712
Connecticut	29,437	290	2,245	6,282	8,788	11,832
Delaware	7,689	66	533	1,582	2,352	3,156
District of Columbia	4,771	34	348	1,215	1,528	1,646
Florida	174,665	1,140	9,549	33,219	53,546	77,211
Georgia	86,266	534	5,076	16,193	27,693	36,770
Hawaii	8,535	52	588	1,732	2,780	3,383
Idaho	12,053	129	857	2,168	3,620	5,279
Illinois	98,409	1,051	6,967	19,788	29,651	40,952
Indiana	60,805	644	4,298	11,853	18,522	25,488
Iowa	25,952	405	1,990	5,134	7,777	10,646
Kansas	22,673	302	1,623	4,519	7,123	9,106
Kentucky	77,839	523	4,289	14,237	25,661	33,129
Louisiana	59,117	315	3,022	11,183	19,355	25,242
Maine	20,760	181	1,592	4,343	6,657	7,987
Maryland	38,327	269	2,615	8,101	11,630	15,712
Massachusetts	67,794	677	5,330	15,560	20,801	25,426
Michigan	102,929	923	6,757	19,843	32,915	42,491
Minnesota	37,559	613	3,054	7,878	11,313	14,701
Mississippi	47,834	351	2,823	8,877	15,658	20,125
Missouri	68,510	644	4,507	13,657	20,801	28,901
Montana	10,191	76	544	1,800	3,242	4,529
Nebraska	13,510	188	979	2,561	4,103	5,679
Nevada	17,210	102	930	2,914	5,113	8,151
New Hampshire	12,115	129	940	2,604	3,759	4,683

(Continued)

Table 34.
Continued

State	Total	Under 25	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64
<i>Men (cont.)</i>						
New Jersey	66,894	467	4,315	13,199	19,718	29,195
New Mexico	19,662	144	1,053	3,575	6,316	8,574
New York	190,729	1,041	11,496	36,913	57,874	83,405
North Carolina	102,396	774	6,095	18,075	31,993	45,459
North Dakota	5,319	79	347	996	1,581	2,316
Ohio	112,573	1,183	8,013	21,354	34,816	47,207
Oklahoma	37,107	211	2,016	6,577	11,283	17,020
Oregon	32,149	316	2,229	5,632	9,967	14,005
Pennsylvania	123,184	901	7,607	22,873	37,855	53,948
Rhode Island	12,779	90	921	2,584	4,148	5,036
South Carolina	54,573	313	2,889	9,440	17,446	24,485
South Dakota	6,746	109	413	1,263	2,163	2,798
Tennessee	78,806	566	4,668	14,073	24,754	34,745
Texas	151,864	952	8,499	28,932	47,600	65,881
Utah	12,229	196	1,073	2,538	3,504	4,918
Vermont	7,186	73	525	1,456	2,187	2,945
Virginia	72,589	517	4,315	13,664	22,958	31,135
Washington	51,048	408	3,570	10,181	15,950	20,939
West Virginia	42,379	135	1,760	6,443	14,356	19,685
Wisconsin	45,913	657	3,331	8,908	14,063	18,954
Wyoming	4,682	37	319	903	1,440	1,983
Outlying areas						
American Samoa	650	a	a	63	201	375
Guam	452	a	35	96	144	176
Northern Mariana Islands	96	a	15	21	29	29
Puerto Rico	71,028	72	2,052	9,933	24,158	34,813
Virgin Islands	692	a	39	119	184	348
Foreign countries	8,651	a	146	828	2,357	5,314
<i>Women</i>						
Total	2,185,923	14,855	132,810	411,568	703,951	922,739
Alabama	52,769	250	2,873	9,499	17,736	22,411
Alaska	3,063	34	267	716	1,017	1,029
Arizona	38,167	280	2,231	7,388	12,405	15,863
Arkansas	32,276	169	1,693	5,567	10,129	14,718
California	191,530	890	10,293	35,324	63,490	81,533
Colorado	27,865	167	1,678	5,903	9,510	10,607
Connecticut	24,378	164	1,785	5,258	7,494	9,677
Delaware	6,911	50	426	1,443	2,232	2,760
District of Columbia	3,569	24	221	713	1,135	1,476
Florida	132,835	719	7,208	24,352	42,249	58,307
Georgia	71,482	339	3,618	12,541	23,529	31,455
Hawaii	5,319	23	363	991	1,728	2,214
Idaho	8,684	105	634	1,642	2,760	3,543
Illinois	77,520	790	5,351	15,089	24,274	32,016
Indiana	48,891	459	3,386	9,539	15,605	19,902

(Continued)

**Table 34.
Continued**

State	Total	Under 25	25-34	35-44	45-54	55-64
<i>Women (cont.)</i>						
Iowa	20,513	268	1,665	4,193	6,287	8,100
Kansas	19,276	244	1,365	4,094	6,030	7,543
Kentucky	47,993	356	3,099	8,972	15,558	20,008
Louisiana	29,451	175	1,622	5,297	9,500	12,857
Maine	14,263	132	1,160	3,133	4,421	5,417
Maryland	31,414	186	2,021	6,267	10,164	12,776
Massachusetts	56,136	551	4,793	12,671	17,274	20,847
Michigan	80,116	634	5,072	14,920	26,579	32,911
Minnesota	30,290	477	2,603	6,825	9,507	10,878
Mississippi	37,360	209	2,265	6,877	12,145	15,864
Missouri	54,465	390	3,359	10,551	17,322	22,843
Montana	6,637	45	425	1,205	2,073	2,889
Nebraska	11,810	142	931	2,507	3,660	4,570
Nevada	14,250	75	819	2,476	4,364	6,516
New Hampshire	10,691	118	860	2,544	3,284	3,885
New Jersey	58,792	298	3,846	11,534	18,238	24,876
New Mexico	11,882	81	595	2,097	3,914	5,195
New York	147,536	711	8,855	28,317	46,000	63,653
North Carolina	92,132	440	4,863	15,991	30,072	40,766
North Dakota	3,685	41	270	764	1,149	1,461
Ohio	82,051	924	6,116	15,819	26,123	33,069
Oklahoma	27,785	160	1,308	4,681	8,830	12,806
Oregon	24,120	202	1,520	4,444	7,898	10,056
Pennsylvania	90,922	636	5,979	17,369	28,897	38,041
Rhode Island	10,652	71	764	2,137	3,379	4,301
South Carolina	47,394	244	2,354	8,070	15,821	20,905
South Dakota	5,154	77	396	1,141	1,585	1,955
Tennessee	64,385	416	3,904	11,746	20,654	27,665
Texas	105,549	608	5,469	18,928	34,571	45,973
Utah	9,621	135	775	1,979	2,966	3,766
Vermont	5,251	44	427	1,132	1,662	1,986
Virginia	55,315	374	3,385	10,584	17,703	23,269
Washington	39,073	282	2,604	7,544	12,910	15,733
West Virginia	18,115	84	986	3,105	5,950	7,990
Wisconsin	36,759	515	2,842	7,634	11,715	14,053
Wyoming	3,230	21	231	619	1,087	1,272
Outlying areas						
American Samoa	413	a	a	25	152	231
Guam	225	a	18	43	76	86
Northern Mariana Islands	47	a	a	a	15	a
Puerto Rico	52,298	20	1,120	6,971	18,208	25,979
Virgin Islands	539	a	22	58	175	284
Foreign countries	3,059	a	63	320	737	1,938

SOURCE: Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries 100 percent file.

a. Data not shown to avoid disclosure of information for particular individuals.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 35.
By race and sex, December 2000

State	Total	White	Black	Other	Unknown
			<i>Men</i>		
Total	2,856,410	2,127,632	466,564	238,032	24,182
Alabama	68,484	44,137	21,326	2,737	284
Alaska	4,170	3,044	166	919	41
Arizona	47,596	39,149	2,295	5,728	424
Arkansas	44,256	34,677	7,582	1,791	206
California	241,475	170,979	28,214	39,932	2,350
Colorado	33,093	27,248	2,053	3,415	377
Connecticut	29,437	22,303	3,902	2,740	492
Delaware	7,689	5,198	2,035	391	65
District of Columbia	4,771	600	3,808	311	52
Florida	174,665	128,881	29,480	14,818	1,486
Georgia	86,266	51,793	30,224	3,784	465
Hawaii	8,535	3,127	217	5,112	79
Idaho	12,053	11,123	57	779	94
Illinois	98,409	68,107	22,443	6,999	860
Indiana	60,805	50,665	7,078	2,533	529
Iowa	25,952	23,816	1,051	867	218
Kansas	22,673	18,894	2,286	1,294	199
Kentucky	77,839	69,394	4,663	3,416	366
Louisiana	59,117	34,680	21,126	2,956	355
Maine	20,760	19,181	118	1,248	213
Maryland	38,327	22,133	13,216	2,714	264
Massachusetts	67,794	55,727	5,098	5,946	1,023
Michigan	102,929	75,092	21,334	5,560	943
Minnesota	37,559	32,851	2,112	2,166	430
Mississippi	47,834	27,515	18,576	1,553	190
Missouri	68,510	56,426	9,390	2,266	428
Montana	10,191	9,225	43	830	93
Nebraska	13,510	11,642	1,058	654	156
Nevada	17,210	13,821	1,770	1,503	116
New Hampshire	12,115	11,236	112	638	129
New Jersey	66,894	46,346	13,386	6,416	746
New Mexico	19,662	15,316	513	3,695	138
New York	190,729	135,665	30,284	22,197	2,583
North Carolina	102,396	66,108	31,216	4,510	562
North Dakota	5,319	4,865	30	370	54
Ohio	112,573	89,301	16,949	5,191	1,132
Oklahoma	37,107	30,405	3,253	3,261	188
Oregon	32,149	28,937	796	2,104	312
Pennsylvania	123,184	99,711	15,119	7,466	888
Rhode Island	12,779	10,740	745	1,083	211
South Carolina	54,573	33,309	19,332	1,666	266
South Dakota	6,746	5,911	54	719	62
Tennessee	78,806	62,727	12,654	3,068	357
Texas	151,864	106,622	26,786	17,522	934
Utah	12,229	11,004	155	961	109

(Continued)

**Table 35.
Continued**

State	Total	White	Black	Other	Unknown
<i>Men (cont.)</i>					
Vermont	7,186	6,743	38	312	93
Virginia	72,589	50,598	18,196	3,307	488
Washington	51,048	43,248	2,832	4,434	534
West Virginia	42,379	38,659	1,178	2,391	151
Wisconsin	45,913	38,628	4,440	2,216	629
Wyoming	4,682	4,267	62	300	53
Outlying areas					
American Samoa	650	30	a	613	a
Guam	452	42	a	393	a
Northern Mariana Islands	96	a	a	81	a
Puerto Rico	71,028	49,502	4,907	15,989	630
Virgin Islands	692	128	461	91	a
Foreign countries	8,651	6,142	323	2,070	116
<i>Women</i>					
Total	2,185,923	1,580,235	402,452	188,326	14,910
Alabama	52,769	32,424	17,347	2,830	168
Alaska	3,063	2,198	192	651	22
Arizona	38,167	31,768	2,088	4,059	252
Arkansas	32,276	24,758	5,846	1,582	90
California	191,530	134,307	25,001	30,758	1,464
Colorado	27,865	22,712	1,871	3,015	267
Connecticut	24,378	18,461	3,408	2,157	352
Delaware	6,911	4,444	2,052	367	48
District of Columbia	3,569	449	2,800	299	21
Florida	132,835	93,638	25,900	12,412	885
Georgia	71,482	40,729	26,362	4,094	297
Hawaii	5,319	2,082	124	3,064	49
Idaho	8,684	7,941	30	660	53
Illinois	77,520	52,377	19,103	5,451	589
Indiana	48,891	39,525	6,759	2,333	274
Iowa	20,513	18,870	805	732	106
Kansas	19,276	15,936	2,136	1,086	118
Kentucky	47,993	41,229	4,490	2,076	198
Louisiana	29,451	15,264	12,103	1,930	154
Maine	14,263	13,209	52	875	127
Maryland	31,414	17,638	11,076	2,462	238
Massachusetts	56,136	46,543	4,523	4,368	702
Michigan	80,116	55,782	18,992	4,819	523
Minnesota	30,290	26,613	1,570	1,834	273
Mississippi	37,360	20,433	15,306	1,511	110
Missouri	54,465	43,342	8,880	1,979	264
Montana	6,637	5,996	21	570	50
Nebraska	11,810	10,110	979	638	83
Nevada	14,250	11,221	1,624	1,333	72
New Hampshire	10,691	9,896	99	587	109

(Continued)

**Table 35.
Continued**

State	Total	White	Black	Other	Unknown
<i>Women (cont.)</i>					
New Jersey	58,792	39,900	12,500	5,884	508
New Mexico	11,882	9,204	335	2,271	72
New York	147,536	99,225	29,281	17,357	1,673
North Carolina	92,132	58,954	28,127	4,691	360
North Dakota	3,685	3,376	21	266	22
Ohio	82,051	62,251	15,027	4,042	731
Oklahoma	27,785	21,856	3,151	2,666	112
Oregon	24,120	21,453	623	1,860	184
Pennsylvania	90,922	71,686	12,644	6,022	570
Rhode Island	10,652	9,126	585	799	142
South Carolina	47,394	28,380	17,074	1,757	183
South Dakota	5,154	4,541	33	543	37
Tennessee	64,385	49,467	11,809	2,883	226
Texas	105,549	69,919	23,253	11,880	497
Utah	9,621	8,617	107	825	72
Vermont	5,251	4,882	33	270	66
Virginia	55,315	36,103	16,141	2,780	291
Washington	39,073	33,076	1,948	3,742	307
West Virginia	18,115	16,257	730	1,066	62
Wisconsin	36,759	30,656	3,958	1,714	431
Wyoming	3,230	2,931	55	213	31
Outlying areas					
American Samoa	413	15	a	390	a
Guam	225	20	a	197	a
Northern Mariana Islands	47	a	a	42	a
Puerto Rico	52,298	36,097	2,962	12,911	328
Virgin Islands	539	79	395	56	a
Foreign countries	3,059	2,263	105	656	35

SOURCE: Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries 100 percent file.

NOTE: Race and ethnic designations are collected from the form SS-5 (Application for a Social Security Card). For dependents and survivor beneficiaries, race is assumed to be the same as that shown on the SS-5 for the wage earner on whose earnings record the benefit is based.

a. Data not shown to avoid disclosure of information for particular individuals.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 36.
Percentage distribution by monthly benefit, December 2000

State	Number	Percentage receiving (dollars)										Monthly benefit (dollars)	
		Less than 400.00	400.00-499.90	500.00-599.90	600.00-699.90	700.00-799.90	800.00-899.90	900.00-999.90	1,000.00-1,099.90	1,100.00-1,199.90	1,200.00 or more	Average	Median
Total	5,042,333	8.8	9.9	14.0	13.1	11.2	9.4	7.8	6.5	5.4	14.0	786.40	738.80
Alabama	121,253	9.0	10.6	15.4	14.3	12.0	9.4	7.5	6.0	4.7	11.1	757.70	705.00
Alaska	7,233	10.0	10.6	14.0	12.9	10.1	8.7	7.9	5.9	4.6	15.3	784.50	722.00
Arizona	85,763	7.4	8.9	13.0	12.5	11.1	9.7	8.2	7.0	6.3	15.9	816.40	771.00
Arkansas	76,532	8.8	10.7	15.2	14.4	12.7	10.4	8.3	6.2	4.4	8.9	747.40	708.00
California	433,005	9.4	9.7	13.1	12.0	10.5	9.1	7.8	6.6	5.7	16.3	802.20	753.00
Colorado	60,958	8.6	10.4	14.4	13.1	11.2	9.3	8.1	6.4	5.5	13.2	780.90	730.00
Connecticut	53,815	6.8	8.8	13.5	12.9	11.7	9.9	8.0	6.7	5.7	15.9	815.10	765.00
Delaware	14,600	8.0	9.3	13.3	12.8	11.0	9.3	7.9	6.9	6.0	15.5	807.70	758.00
District of Columbia	8,340	10.1	12.3	16.9	16.1	12.4	9.9	6.7	5.1	3.3	7.2	710.20	662.00
Florida	307,500	8.1	9.9	14.3	13.4	11.4	9.6	7.9	6.6	5.3	13.5	786.50	735.00
Georgia	157,748	7.8	9.8	14.7	14.6	12.7	10.3	8.2	6.2	4.9	10.7	767.40	722.00
Hawaii	13,854	7.9	9.3	13.5	12.4	11.2	9.9	8.3	6.9	5.7	15.1	805.50	758.00
Idaho	20,737	10.6	11.3	14.4	12.0	10.5	8.8	7.8	6.4	5.3	12.9	765.80	715.00
Illinois	175,929	8.1	9.4	13.1	12.1	10.7	9.5	8.0	6.8	5.9	16.5	813.00	768.00
Indiana	109,696	9.0	9.9	13.4	12.4	10.7	9.5	7.9	6.6	5.9	14.8	794.90	747.00
Iowa	46,465	10.7	11.1	14.6	12.9	10.4	9.0	7.4	6.6	5.5	11.8	758.20	705.00
Kansas	41,949	9.9	11.0	14.7	12.9	11.1	9.4	7.9	6.7	5.1	11.4	760.70	713.00
Kentucky	125,832	10.1	10.3	13.8	12.3	10.7	8.9	7.4	6.4	5.4	14.8	782.50	730.00
Louisiana	88,568	10.0	10.0	13.4	12.2	10.3	8.6	7.3	6.7	6.0	15.6	791.70	740.00
Maine	35,023	11.2	11.7	16.1	14.6	11.9	9.7	7.4	5.6	3.8	8.1	719.10	674.00
Maryland	69,741	7.6	8.9	13.4	12.7	11.2	9.9	8.4	6.8	5.7	15.5	810.50	765.00
Massachusetts	123,930	7.7	10.2	15.1	14.0	11.9	9.6	7.7	6.2	4.9	12.9	778.90	724.00
Michigan	183,045	8.6	8.9	11.8	10.8	9.4	8.4	7.6	6.9	6.7	21.1	845.10	805.00
Minnesota	67,849	9.5	10.9	14.5	13.5	10.9	9.1	7.3	5.9	5.2	13.2	769.90	713.00
Mississippi	85,194	9.1	11.0	16.6	15.6	12.1	9.5	7.2	5.7	4.3	8.9	735.20	684.00
Missouri	122,975	9.4	10.4	14.6	13.4	11.1	9.4	7.5	6.3	5.1	12.7	770.70	719.00
Montana	16,828	9.4	11.2	13.8	12.3	10.4	9.1	8.0	7.0	6.2	12.6	775.50	731.00
Nebraska	25,320	10.4	11.8	15.3	13.7	11.0	9.1	7.6	6.2	5.1	9.9	742.70	690.00
Nevada	31,460	6.5	8.5	12.9	12.6	11.6	9.8	8.3	7.0	6.0	16.8	827.50	780.00
New Hampshire	22,806	6.8	9.1	13.8	14.1	12.8	10.3	8.2	7.0	5.3	12.7	793.10	747.00
New Jersey	125,686	6.5	8.5	12.7	12.4	10.7	9.5	8.0	6.8	5.9	19.2	842.30	792.00
New Mexico	31,544	9.4	10.3	14.2	13.1	11.5	9.9	8.2	6.3	5.4	11.8	769.30	725.00
New York	338,265	7.9	9.0	12.6	11.9	10.4	9.1	7.9	6.7	5.8	18.8	831.10	781.00
North Carolina	194,528	7.9	9.6	14.9	15.0	13.5	10.9	8.3	6.2	4.5	9.2	757.00	717.00
North Dakota	9,004	11.5	12.1	15.6	13.3	10.5	8.8	7.4	6.3	4.9	9.8	734.10	678.00
Ohio	194,624	10.4	10.6	13.3	11.6	9.9	8.5	7.6	6.6	6.2	15.2	787.70	738.00
Oklahoma	64,892	9.9	10.4	13.7	12.3	10.9	9.6	8.5	7.1	5.8	12.0	772.00	733.00
Oregon	56,269	9.7	10.4	13.8	12.3	10.4	8.9	7.8	6.5	6.0	14.2	784.70	735.00
Pennsylvania	214,106	9.1	9.4	13.0	12.4	10.7	9.2	8.1	7.1	6.2	14.9	798.50	755.00
Rhode Island	23,431	8.3	10.7	15.2	15.0	11.9	9.5	7.5	6.1	4.9	11.0	759.60	705.00

(Continued)

Table 36.
Continued

State	Number	Percentage receiving (dollars)										Monthly benefit (dollars)	
		Less than 400.00	400.00–499.90	500.00–599.90	600.00–699.90	700.00–799.90	800.00–899.90	900.00–999.90	1,000.00–1,099.90	1,100.00–1,199.90	1,200.00 or more	Average	Median
South Carolina	101,967	7.3	9.0	14.3	14.7	13.5	11.1	8.8	6.6	4.8	9.9	771.20	734.00
South Dakota	11,900	12.2	12.7	15.9	13.2	11.0	9.1	7.3	5.8	4.3	8.5	716.60	667.00
Tennessee	143,191	8.7	10.6	15.4	14.6	12.5	10.0	7.7	5.9	4.6	10.1	752.50	705.00
Texas	257,413	9.0	10.0	13.8	13.0	11.6	9.7	8.0	6.6	5.5	12.9	779.90	734.00
Utah	21,850	10.6	11.7	14.0	12.3	10.1	7.9	7.0	6.1	5.3	14.9	773.30	712.50
Vermont	12,437	9.5	10.4	15.4	14.2	12.1	10.1	8.5	6.1	4.5	9.2	746.20	704.00
Virginia	127,904	8.4	9.5	13.7	13.4	11.8	9.7	8.0	6.6	5.3	13.7	788.60	740.00
Washington	90,121	9.2	10.3	13.8	12.3	10.5	8.7	7.5	6.4	5.6	15.7	794.80	740.00
West Virginia	60,494	9.8	8.7	11.3	10.7	9.7	8.5	7.9	7.1	6.7	19.6	832.50	799.00
Wisconsin	82,672	9.5	10.4	13.8	12.5	10.5	8.8	7.7	6.6	6.0	14.2	785.20	733.00
Wyoming	7,912	9.9	11.3	13.3	12.2	10.2	8.5	7.4	6.2	5.7	15.4	785.80	730.00
Outlying areas													
American Samoa	1,063	22.6	15.0	19.1	15.5	8.6	7.5	4.9	3.2	1.6	2.1	591.00	559.00
Guam	677	14.9	11.7	14.9	14.5	12.1	8.6	7.2	5.9	3.3	6.9	692.30	664.00
Northern Mariana Islands	143	32.2	21.0	16.8	11.9	7.0	2.1	4.9	2.1	0.7	1.4	513.80	495.00
Puerto Rico	123,326	9.0	12.6	22.3	19.7	13.0	8.6	5.5	3.8	2.3	3.2	665.10	626.50
Virgin Islands	1,231	8.4	10.4	13.5	16.8	13.6	9.2	8.0	6.4	4.6	9.2	751.60	704.00
Foreign countries	11,710	19.4	9.5	12.1	11.4	11.0	9.5	7.5	6.0	4.8	8.9	696.20	678.00

SOURCE: Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries 100 percent file.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 37.
Percentage distribution by monthly benefit, December 2000

State	Number	Percentage receiving (dollars)									Monthly benefit (dollars)	
		Less than 200.00	200.00-299.99	300.00-399.99	400.00-499.99	500.00-599.99	600.00-699.99	700.00-799.99	800.00-899.99	900.00 or more	Average	Median
Total	201,446	10.8	10.2	14.1	14.6	13.1	11.1	9.3	8.4	8.4	519.70	504.10
Alabama	6,011	12.5	11.7	15.0	15.7	14.3	11.0	8.8	5.8	5.3	483.30	468.00
Alaska	206	8.7	7.3	9.7	14.6	15.1	11.7	9.7	12.1	11.2	570.70	551.00
Arizona	2,821	8.8	10.3	13.5	13.3	13.4	11.0	10.4	9.3	10.0	542.40	528.00
Arkansas	3,584	13.8	12.1	15.3	16.0	13.6	10.5	8.5	5.4	4.8	469.40	455.00
California	12,970	8.5	8.8	13.2	14.2	12.4	11.2	10.0	10.0	11.7	558.10	540.00
Colorado	1,798	9.2	10.2	12.5	15.0	13.1	12.1	10.3	9.5	8.2	535.90	522.50
Connecticut	1,582	10.2	9.1	16.3	16.6	12.7	10.4	8.2	7.1	9.4	515.20	485.50
Delaware	485	14.0	11.1	11.8	12.8	12.4	11.1	9.7	9.5	7.6	511.00	502.00
District of Columbia	304	12.5	13.5	13.2	16.1	17.1	10.9	5.9	6.6	4.3	473.70	467.00
Florida	10,706	12.1	10.8	14.9	14.5	13.5	10.7	9.1	6.8	7.6	502.10	482.00
Georgia	7,004	16.1	12.0	16.0	15.3	13.2	9.8	7.4	5.0	5.3	458.00	438.00
Hawaii	441	8.2	8.8	13.4	14.1	13.8	12.7	10.2	9.1	9.8	548.70	532.00
Idaho	687	7.6	10.5	14.1	13.0	13.8	11.8	9.8	11.5	8.0	547.00	540.00
Illinois	7,631	8.4	8.7	13.6	13.8	13.0	11.3	10.1	10.6	10.6	553.90	540.00
Indiana	4,705	9.1	9.4	12.9	12.7	13.2	11.2	10.4	10.5	10.6	552.20	545.00
Iowa	1,752	9.2	10.5	12.1	16.0	14.0	11.6	9.3	9.4	8.0	530.80	518.50
Kansas	1,432	10.8	9.7	13.7	13.6	12.7	12.6	10.5	8.7	7.8	526.60	518.00
Kentucky	6,701	10.4	9.6	14.6	15.4	13.6	11.3	9.5	8.1	7.4	517.40	499.00
Louisiana	5,465	8.3	8.5	14.4	15.3	14.3	10.6	10.3	9.6	8.7	541.50	524.00
Maine	1,137	12.3	11.0	14.7	13.9	13.4	11.1	10.0	7.7	6.0	498.70	485.00
Maryland	2,369	9.8	8.9	12.1	13.4	13.6	12.1	9.9	10.1	10.1	549.30	542.00
Massachusetts	3,381	10.1	10.3	14.6	16.5	12.4	11.2	8.4	8.2	8.3	517.70	489.00
Michigan	7,974	7.6	7.6	11.4	13.7	12.4	11.1	10.5	11.3	14.5	585.20	578.00
Minnesota	1,803	10.0	10.9	13.9	14.5	13.3	10.3	9.4	8.2	9.7	526.10	508.00
Mississippi	4,309	14.0	11.9	17.0	16.0	13.7	10.1	6.7	5.7	4.9	464.30	443.00
Missouri	5,159	11.7	11.2	14.5	14.9	12.6	10.7	8.6	8.4	7.4	506.50	482.00
Montana	607	9.4	10.2	14.5	17.8	12.9	12.0	9.4	6.9	6.9	511.00	479.00
Nebraska	820	11.7	11.3	13.2	14.5	11.1	14.0	9.6	7.3	7.2	510.00	495.50
Nevada	985	9.5	10.0	14.0	14.6	12.1	11.0	9.5	8.4	10.9	537.30	516.00
New Hampshire	685	13.7	12.6	12.4	11.8	13.6	12.3	9.8	7.7	6.1	497.10	492.00
New Jersey	4,114	12.2	9.3	14.6	13.3	12.7	10.5	7.2	8.7	11.5	527.60	506.00
New Mexico	1,137	9.0	10.5	14.9	14.3	14.5	11.4	8.9	8.5	8.1	525.00	509.00
New York	12,105	10.5	9.5	13.9	14.4	12.7	11.6	9.1	8.5	9.8	530.90	512.00
North Carolina	7,802	18.9	13.6	15.1	14.5	12.8	9.8	6.5	4.6	4.4	436.00	415.50
North Dakota	300	8.3	8.7	16.0	15.7	14.3	10.7	12.0	8.7	5.7	526.00	502.50
Ohio	9,819	8.0	7.8	12.4	12.4	12.2	11.3	12.0	12.4	11.5	575.10	574.00
Oklahoma	2,971	10.6	11.4	14.4	14.5	13.4	11.2	9.4	8.0	7.0	509.40	492.00
Oregon	1,847	8.9	8.3	13.4	12.0	13.2	12.5	10.3	11.5	9.9	555.90	553.00
Pennsylvania	9,343	8.8	8.9	11.8	13.9	13.0	12.1	11.5	10.9	9.3	554.90	550.00
Rhode Island	665	13.8	11.3	15.0	14.7	11.9	9.3	10.7	6.6	6.6	488.40	462.00

(Continued)

**Table 37.
Continued**

State	Number	Percentage receiving (dollars)										Monthly benefit (dollars)	
		Less than 200.00	200.00-299.90	300.00-399.90	400.00-499.90	500.00-599.90	600.00-699.90	700.00-799.90	800.00-899.90	900.00 or more	Average	Median	
South Carolina	4,686	18.2	13.0	15.7	14.4	13.4	9.7	6.4	5.1	4.2	440.20	420.00	
South Dakota	388	13.7	13.4	14.4	16.8	11.9	9.8	7.7	5.2	7.2	480.90	454.00	
Tennessee	7,118	13.7	12.1	14.4	15.8	13.5	10.6	8.4	6.2	5.3	476.80	460.00	
Texas	12,060	9.9	10.3	13.9	15.1	13.7	11.3	9.6	8.2	8.0	522.00	505.50	
Utah	682	8.8	8.1	14.5	16.9	11.6	11.7	7.6	8.2	12.6	548.10	514.00	
Vermont	451	7.5	12.4	15.3	15.7	16.6	11.1	10.2	6.7	4.4	503.40	495.00	
Virginia	5,444	11.9	10.6	15.4	13.7	13.2	11.2	8.6	7.6	7.8	506.50	487.00	
Washington	2,774	6.8	9.3	12.8	12.9	12.4	13.3	10.3	10.1	12.1	570.20	569.00	
West Virginia	3,521	5.7	6.8	12.4	14.7	14.1	13.0	12.0	10.9	10.4	579.00	575.00	
Wisconsin	2,605	9.4	10.0	12.6	14.0	13.3	12.1	9.5	9.6	9.5	539.50	529.00	
Wyoming	261	7.7	9.6	13.4	16.5	10.0	8.1	11.1	13.4	10.3	561.30	526.00	
Outlying areas													
American Samoa	44	9.1	11.4	22.7	22.7	6.8	13.6	13.6	0	0	445.70	422.00	
Guam	25	12.0	4.0	24.0	28.0	8.0	4.0	4.0	8.0	8.0	482.90	419.00	
Northern Mariana Islands	a	a	25.0	62.5	a	a	a	a	a	12.5	396.90	334.50	
Puerto Rico	4,888	12.8	16.7	21.3	18.0	12.6	8.3	5.3	3.1	2.1	419.50	396.00	
Virgin Islands	47	2.1	10.6	14.9	27.7	19.2	17.0	2.1	4.3	2.1	500.60	485.00	
Foreign countries	824	7.5	7.9	15.7	18.2	16.0	12.7	11.3	5.7	5.0	517.70	504.00	

SOURCE: Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries 100 percent file.

a. Data not shown to avoid disclosure of information for particular individuals.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 38.
Percentage distribution by monthly benefit, December 2000

State	Number	Percentage receiving (dollars)									Monthly benefit (dollars)	
		Less than 200.00	200.00-299.99	300.00-399.99	400.00-499.99	500.00-599.99	600.00-699.99	700.00-799.99	800.00-899.99	900.00 or more	Average	Median
Total	728,689	7.0	7.4	17.9	16.7	15.3	15.8	8.7	5.9	5.5	518.30	509.30
Alabama	16,381	8.5	9.4	23.6	18.0	14.3	11.9	7.0	4.1	3.4	469.00	442.00
Alaska	619	9.4	8.9	20.2	14.9	14.7	12.1	7.0	5.3	7.6	502.70	478.00
Arizona	7,734	6.9	7.3	14.6	16.3	15.7	16.9	8.8	6.8	6.7	536.30	534.00
Arkansas	8,589	9.4	9.3	24.7	18.9	14.6	10.9	5.9	3.3	3.0	456.40	433.00
California	59,269	6.6	7.0	15.2	16.2	15.4	17.5	9.4	6.3	6.5	536.80	534.00
Colorado	5,641	7.2	6.8	16.0	16.6	15.2	16.7	9.1	6.2	6.2	529.00	521.00
Connecticut	9,330	4.8	4.8	11.9	13.8	16.5	21.1	11.0	7.9	8.2	579.60	590.00
Delaware	1,860	3.4	4.6	14.4	17.9	16.8	19.4	9.8	7.7	6.1	560.90	560.00
District of Columbia	1,334	9.4	9.2	25.1	18.6	13.8	11.5	5.8	3.4	3.2	459.00	438.00
Florida	31,053	7.0	7.4	16.6	17.5	15.9	16.0	8.7	5.8	5.1	518.80	508.00
Georgia	19,400	7.4	8.9	23.4	18.7	14.9	12.0	6.8	4.2	3.7	477.90	453.00
Hawaii	2,245	6.0	7.5	17.9	16.4	18.3	15.7	9.3	5.0	4.0	515.50	513.00
Idaho	2,342	6.2	6.3	15.5	19.1	16.7	17.6	8.2	5.2	5.3	525.40	519.00
Illinois	31,318	4.9	5.9	14.4	14.8	15.8	18.4	10.3	8.0	7.6	563.20	565.00
Indiana	16,730	4.4	5.0	14.0	15.8	17.1	19.3	10.3	7.6	6.7	562.50	565.00
Iowa	8,571	4.7	5.1	15.8	19.1	16.8	17.2	9.8	6.2	5.4	543.00	534.00
Kansas	6,067	5.3	5.8	16.2	17.1	16.5	17.4	10.2	5.5	6.1	540.40	534.00
Kentucky	15,842	9.9	10.1	23.9	17.0	13.5	11.7	6.3	4.0	3.5	461.30	432.50
Louisiana	17,351	10.4	10.0	22.2	17.2	13.1	11.5	6.7	4.5	4.5	469.90	441.00
Maine	4,233	8.3	6.5	18.8	20.4	15.7	15.0	7.8	4.0	3.5	492.50	481.00
Maryland	10,695	4.8	5.5	16.1	17.2	16.0	16.9	9.4	7.3	6.8	549.50	541.00
Massachusetts	17,781	6.4	6.4	15.4	15.8	16.3	17.1	10.1	6.1	6.3	538.50	536.00
Michigan	32,498	4.6	4.7	11.5	15.0	15.6	20.4	11.4	8.9	7.9	581.10	590.00
Minnesota	11,383	5.2	5.8	16.7	17.4	16.5	17.2	9.5	6.1	5.6	536.50	529.00
Mississippi	11,375	11.6	12.5	27.7	17.0	12.3	9.1	4.7	2.8	2.4	424.20	393.00
Missouri	15,758	7.1	6.7	18.4	17.2	15.8	15.3	8.7	5.6	5.2	516.24	502.00
Montana	2,080	5.6	6.8	17.4	18.4	16.6	15.8	9.7	5.5	4.3	520.60	514.50
Nebraska	4,148	5.2	6.1	18.4	19.3	16.7	15.8	7.8	5.7	5.2	522.50	507.00
Nevada	2,089	5.8	6.0	13.4	14.6	17.8	17.0	9.0	7.7	8.7	561.80	557.00
New Hampshire	2,579	5.1	4.6	15.7	16.8	17.3	16.8	11.2	6.9	5.6	549.90	545.00
New Jersey	19,561	4.4	4.9	12.6	14.6	16.0	19.7	11.2	8.4	8.3	579.20	583.00
New Mexico	3,966	10.3	10.6	21.0	17.8	14.2	11.6	6.7	4.2	3.7	466.00	443.00
New York	55,641	5.1	5.3	14.5	15.6	16.3	18.8	10.3	7.1	7.0	558.00	559.00
North Carolina	22,096	6.7	8.6	24.8	19.3	15.0	12.1	6.6	3.6	3.4	474.40	449.00
North Dakota	2,064	5.7	7.3	21.2	19.3	17.4	14.0	6.7	4.3	4.2	499.20	479.00
Ohio	35,223	5.6	5.8	14.4	16.1	15.8	18.1	10.4	7.6	6.3	551.30	552.00
Oklahoma	8,760	7.0	7.3	21.1	18.5	15.6	14.4	7.2	4.8	4.1	496.00	478.00
Oregon	6,685	5.0	5.1	13.5	15.9	16.8	18.9	11.1	7.3	6.6	560.30	565.00
Pennsylvania	38,251	5.2	5.2	14.2	16.7	17.2	18.6	10.0	7.2	5.9	551.30	550.00
Rhode Island	3,001	7.6	6.6	16.0	16.3	17.5	15.5	9.4	5.7	5.3	522.80	519.00

(Continued)

**Table 38.
Continued**

State	Number	Percentage receiving (dollars)										Monthly benefit (dollars)	
		Less than 200.00	200.00-299.90	300.00-399.90	400.00-499.90	500.00-599.90	600.00-699.90	700.00-799.90	800.00-899.90	900.00 or more	Average	Median	
South Carolina	12,777	6.8	8.6	23.7	19.7	15.2	11.9	7.2	3.6	3.3	476.90	452.00	
South Dakota	2,088	7.7	6.8	23.2	20.7	14.8	13.4	6.5	3.6	3.4	480.00	456.00	
Tennessee	17,847	7.8	8.7	24.2	18.0	14.7	12.3	6.7	4.1	3.5	474.10	449.00	
Texas	38,181	8.4	8.7	20.6	17.5	14.3	13.0	7.3	5.0	5.1	492.00	467.00	
Utah	3,127	6.7	6.3	13.2	17.8	16.3	17.6	9.3	6.0	6.7	540.30	539.00	
Vermont	1,827	5.9	6.3	19.0	20.1	16.8	15.6	8.9	3.8	3.7	506.00	493.00	
Virginia	16,634	7.1	8.3	21.7	17.8	15.8	13.1	7.4	4.8	4.0	490.80	469.00	
Washington	10,684	4.9	5.9	13.1	15.8	16.0	18.7	10.6	8.0	7.1	562.60	564.00	
West Virginia	9,889	8.4	8.8	20.2	17.7	15.3	14.4	6.9	4.5	3.9	484.60	467.00	
Wisconsin	15,446	4.6	5.2	14.0	16.6	16.7	19.9	9.9	7.2	5.9	555.80	560.00	
Wyoming	843	5.2	5.7	14.0	18.4	16.5	16.4	9.3	7.8	6.8	551.00	545.00	
Outlying areas													
American Samoa	90	18.9	22.2	22.2	18.9	13.3	1.1	0	1.1	2.2	349.20	346.50	
Guam	108	25.9	15.7	26.9	14.8	6.5	5.6	0.9	3.7	0	338.70	327.00	
Northern Mariana Islands	46	47.8	15.2	15.2	8.7	8.7	0	2.2	2.2	0	272.30	217.50	
Puerto Rico	22,401	21.3	19.6	33.3	13.0	6.3	3.6	1.6	0.8	0.5	323.30	318.00	
Virgin Islands	246	9.8	11.0	26.8	20.3	14.6	11.4	2.0	2.4	1.6	430.90	409.00	
Foreign countries	4,879	18.7	15.9	23.0	15.5	10.7	9.1	3.5	1.8	1.8	383.00	358.00	

SOURCE: Social Security Disabled Beneficiaries 100 percent file.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Table 39.
Number, percentage distribution, and average monthly benefit, 2000

Geographic area	Disabled workers			Disabled widow(er)s			Disabled adult children		
	Number	Percent	Average monthly benefit (dollars)	Number	Percent	Average monthly benefit (dollars)	Number	Percent	Average monthly benefit (dollars)
Total	610,700	100.0	825.60	27,600	100.0	512.00	37,300	100.0	386.20
Alabama	14,800	2.4	770.30	1,100	4.0	601.20	1,000	2.7	361.10
Alaska	1,200	0.2	783.20	b	b	b	b	b	b
Arizona	9,600	1.6	856.50	500	1.8	582.20	900	2.4	409.80
Arkansas	9,800	1.6	730.10	800	2.9	364.80	600	1.6	230.80
California	51,700	8.5	802.90	2,300	8.3	557.80	3,600	9.7	408.10
Colorado	7,800	1.3	771.90	b	b	b	b	b	b
Connecticut	6,500	1.1	900.50	b	b	b	b	b	b
Delaware	2,500	0.4	726.70	b	b	b	b	b	b
District of Columbia	1,500	0.3	912.40	b	b	b	b	b	b
Florida	35,800	5.9	823.80	1,400	5.1	530.20	2,000	5.4	363.10
Georgia	17,500	2.9	806.80	900	3.3	387.30	600	1.6	341.00
Hawaii	2,400	0.4	738.40	b	b	b	b	b	b
Idaho	2,800	0.5	772.00	b	b	b	b	b	b
Illinois	20,700	3.4	856.30	1,100	4.0	536.90	1,200	3.2	310.10
Indiana	14,900	2.4	841.00	600	2.2	447.70	1,100	3.0	471.90
Iowa	6,000	1.0	758.50	b	b	b	b	b	b
Kansas	7,900	1.3	789.80	b	b	b	b	b	b
Kentucky	11,800	1.9	865.90	1,500	5.4	497.60	1,100	3.0	356.20
Louisiana	10,300	1.7	787.90	800	2.9	675.90	1,100	3.0	357.20
Maine	2,800	0.5	709.70	b	b	b	b	b	b
Maryland	9,500	1.6	958.00	b	b	b	b	b	b
Massachusetts	14,400	2.4	802.70	600	2.2	427.70	700	1.9	278.30
Michigan	21,000	3.4	927.30	1,100	4.0	677.30	1,200	3.2	320.10
Minnesota	10,000	1.6	806.30	b	b	b	b	b	b
Mississippi	9,900	1.6	686.50	500	1.8	472.20	800	2.1	154.40
Missouri	18,100	3.0	850.60	900	3.3	428.50	600	1.6	404.80
Montana	1,900	0.3	738.00	b	b	b	b	b	b
Nebraska	3,000	0.5	739.60	b	b	b	b	b	b
Nevada	4,100	0.7	824.60	b	b	b	b	b	b
New Hampshire	2,500	0.4	738.60	b	b	b	b	b	b
New Jersey	16,200	2.7	933.30	800	2.9	519.00	1,100	3.0	527.90
New Mexico	3,500	0.6	736.90	b	b	b	b	b	b
New York	41,800	6.8	888.60	1,600	5.8	501.70	3,300	8.9	402.00
North Carolina	21,500	3.5	796.20	700	2.5	345.40	900	2.4	471.10
North Dakota	1,300	0.2	821.10	b	b	b	b	b	b
Ohio	21,800	3.6	848.90	900	3.3	724.60	700	1.9	661.60
Oklahoma	9,800	1.6	844.20	500	1.8	252.10	400	1.1	613.10
Oregon	6,200	1.0	835.70	b	b	b	700	1.9	452.30
Pennsylvania	28,000	4.6	818.30	1,100	4.0	750.90	1,700	4.6	388.50
Rhode Island	2,500	0.4	907.80	b	b	b	b	b	b

(Continued)

Table 39.
Continued

Geographic area	Disabled workers			Disabled widow(er)s			Disabled adult children		
	Number	Percent	Average monthly benefit (dollars)	Number	Percent	Average monthly benefit (dollars)	Number	Percent	Average monthly benefit (dollars)
South Carolina	14,300	2.3	811.50	500	1.8	254.60	1,100	3.0	418.90
South Dakota	1,500	0.3	832.60	b	b	b	b	b	b
Tennessee	18,500	3.0	810.40	1,500	5.4	381.10	900	2.4	293.40
Texas	29,900	4.9	797.60	1,400	5.1	564.30	2,000	5.4	412.60
Utah	2,400	0.4	700.10	b	b	b	b	b	b
Vermont	2,000	0.3	879.40	b	b	b	b	b	b
Virginia	14,000	2.3	839.20	1,200	4.4	410.80	1,100	3.0	434.20
Washington	13,700	2.2	870.80	b	b	b	600	1.6	321.20
West Virginia	5,500	0.9	756.90	b	b	b	500	1.3	295.20
Wisconsin	11,800	1.9	864.30	b	b	b	500	1.3	328.30
Wyoming	900	0.2	938.50	b	b	b	b	b	b
Unknown state code	b	b	b	b	b	b	700	1.9	444.60
Outlying area									
Puerto Rico	10,100	1.7	703.60	500	1.8	667.80	700	1.9	263.70
Other ^a	700	0.1	524.60	b	b	b	b	b	b

SOURCE: Annual Award and Termination Transaction file.

NOTES: Based on a 1 percent sample. Benefits awarded before the December cost-of-living increase are converted to the December rates before averages are computed.

a. Includes American Samoa, Guam, Northern Mariana Islands, Virgin Islands, and foreign countries.

b. Fewer than 500 beneficiaries.

CONTACT: Carolyn A. Harrison (410) 965-5522 for further information.

Beneficiaries Receiving
Social Security and/or
Supplemental Security Income

Beneficiaries Receiving Social Security and/or Supplemental Security Income

Table 40.
All Social Security beneficiaries and those receiving SSI payments, December 2000

Type of benefit	Total Social Security beneficiaries ^a	Number with SSI			Percentage with SSI		
		Total	Aged	Blind and disabled	Total	Aged	Blind and disabled
Total	45,417,400	2,386,850	751,740	1,635,110	5.3	1.7	3.6
Retirement	31,761,120	1,063,080	588,540	474,540	3.3	1.9	1.5
Workers aged 65 or older	25,952,920	793,180	526,810	266,370	3.1	2.0	1.0
Men	13,441,700	299,600	191,920	107,680	2.2	1.4	0.8
Women	12,511,220	493,580	334,890	158,690	3.9	2.7	1.3
Workers aged 62-64	2,553,070	37,550	0	37,550	1.5	0	1.5
Men	1,330,230	23,110	0	23,110	5.8	0	1.7
Women	1,222,840	14,440	0	14,440	1.2	0	1.2
Wives and husbands	2,797,170	128,950	61,700	67,250	4.6	2.2	2.4
Aged 65 or older	2,432,150	115,900	61,700	54,200	4.8	2.5	2.2
Aged 62-64	316,600	11,710	0	11,710	3.7	0	3.7
Under age 62 with children	48,420	1,340	0	1,340	2.8	0	2.8
Disabled adult children	191,950	99,470	30	99,440	51.8	b	51.8
Aged 65 or older	990	400	30	370	40.4	3.0	37.4
Aged 18-64	190,960	99,070	0	99,070	51.9	0	51.9
Children under age 18 and students aged 18-19	266,010	3,930	0	3,930	1.5	0	1.5
Disability	6,675,280	833,150	1,140	832,010	12.5	b	12.5
Workers under age 65	5,035,840	742,080	0	742,080	14.7	0	14.7
Men	2,856,870	333,950	0	333,950	11.7	0	11.7
Women	2,178,970	408,130	0	408,130	18.7	0	18.7
Wives and husbands	164,850	11,230	1,140	10,090	6.8	0.7	6.1
Aged 65 or older	22,420	3,330	1,140	2,190	14.9	5.1	9.8
Aged 62-64	29,820	1,640	0	1,640	5.5	0	5.5
Under age 62 with children	112,610	6,260	0	6,260	5.6	0	5.6
Disabled adult children aged 18-64	58,090	39,910	0	39,910	68.7	0	68.7
Children under age 18 and students aged 18-19	1,416,500	39,930	0	39,930	2.8	0	2.8
Survivors	6,981,000	490,620	162,060	328,560	7.0	2.3	4.7
Nondisabled widow(er)s	4,698,660	268,430	158,900	109,530	5.7	3.4	2.3
Aged 65 or older	4,236,540	259,690	158,900	100,790	6.1	3.8	2.4
Aged 60-64	462,120	8,740	0	8,740	1.9	0	1.9
Disabled widow(er)s	200,130	38,850	0	38,850	19.4	0	19.4
Surviving mothers and fathers	201,270	5,570	20	5,550	2.8	b	2.8
Parents	3,000	240	220	20	8.0	7.3	0.7
Disabled adult children	483,570	157,430	2,920	154,510	32.6	0.6	32.0
Aged 65 or older	62,740	21,450	2,920	18,530	34.2	4.7	29.5
Aged 18-64	420,830	135,980	0	135,980	32.3	0	32.3
Children under age 18 and students aged 18-19	1,394,370	20,100	0	20,100	1.4	0	1.4

SOURCE: Master Beneficiary Records 10 percent sample file.

a. Excludes 70 special age-72 beneficiaries.

b. Less than 0.05 percent.

CONTACT: Lenna D. Kennedy (410) 965-9846 for further information.

Beneficiaries Receiving Social Security and/or Supplemental Security Income

Table 41.

Number receiving either Social Security or SSI benefits on the basis of disability, average amount, and total benefits paid, December 2000

Type of benefit	Number (thousands)	Average monthly benefit (dollars)	Total benefits paid in calendar year 2000 (billions of dollars)
Social Security			
Total Retirement, Survivors, and Disability	7,608	a	57.9
Total Retirement and Survivors	932	a	5.9
Disabled adult children aged 18 or older	676	535	4.3
Entitlement based on care of disabled adult children			
Wives and husbands	34	368	0.2
Surviving mothers and fathers	22	639	0.2
Disabled widow(er)s	200	519	1.2
Aged 50–59	103	519	0.6
Aged 60–64	97	519	0.6
Total Disability	6,676	a	52.0
Disabled workers	5,036	787	47.6
Wives and husbands of disabled workers	165	199	0.4
Children of disabled workers	1,475	228	4.0
Under age 18	1,382	221	3.7
Students aged 18–19	35	335	0.1
Disabled adult children aged 18 or older	58	326	0.2
Supplemental Security Income			
Total Supplemental Security Income	5,134	373	26.4
Blind and disabled adults	4,289	359	21.3
Aged 18–64	3,609	375	18.7
Aged 65 or older	680	273	2.6
Blind and disabled children under age 18	844	449	5.2

SOURCES: Master Beneficiary Record 10 percent sample file; Revised Management Information Counts System (REMICS).

NOTES: Among the 7.6 million Social Security beneficiaries shown above, roughly 1.1 million were also receiving a federal SSI payment. Totals do not necessarily equal the sums because of rounding. Federal SSI dollars partially estimated and include retroactive payments.

a. Since the benefit amounts for workers and for the various types of family members and survivors are based on different proportions of the worker's benefit, average monthly amounts for groups of these different kinds of beneficiaries are not meaningful.

CONTACT: Cece Chin/Arthur Kahn (410) 965-5366/0186 for further information.

Beneficiaries Receiving Social Security and/or Supplemental Security Income

Table 42.

Number and average benefit of Social Security disabled beneficiaries and those who are also receiving SSI, by benefit type and sex, December 2000

Type of benefit	Total Social Security disabled beneficiaries	Number receiving SSI		
		Total	Aged	Blind and disabled
<i>Number</i>				
All disabled beneficiaries	5,969,580	1,077,740	2,950	1,074,790
Men	3,263,370	497,250	1,250	496,000
Women	2,706,210	580,490	1,700	578,790
Disabled workers	5,035,840	742,080	n.a.	742,080
Men	2,856,870	333,950	n.a.	333,950
Women	2,178,970	408,130	n.a.	408,130
Disabled widow(er)s	200,130	38,850	n.a.	38,850
Men	4,790	1,820	n.a.	1,820
Women	195,340	37,030	n.a.	37,030
Disabled adult children	733,610	296,810	2,950	293,860
Men	401,710	161,480	1,250	160,230
Women	331,900	135,330	1,700	133,630
<i>Average Social Security benefit^a (dollars)</i>				
All disabled beneficiaries	745.00	414.50	435.00	414.40
Men	837.30	427.80	429.70	427.70
Women	633.70	403.00	439.00	403.00
Disabled workers	787.00	432.00	n.a.	432.00
Men	883.00	454.40	n.a.	454.40
Women	661.10	413.70	n.a.	413.70
Disabled widow(er)s	518.90	383.10	n.a.	383.10
Men	352.80	341.50	n.a.	341.50
Women	523.00	385.20	n.a.	385.20
Disabled adult children	518.40	374.70	435.00	374.00
Men	518.20	373.60	429.70	373.10
Women	518.70	376.00	439.00	375.20

SOURCE: Master Beneficiary Record 10 percent sample file.

NOTE: n.a. = not applicable.

a. Excludes SSI payment.

CONTACT: Cece Chin (410) 965-5366 for further information.

Beneficiaries Receiving Social Security and/or Supplemental Security Income

Table 43.

Geographic distribution of disabled beneficiaries receiving both federally administered SSI and Social Security benefits, by benefit category and age, December 2000

State	Total	Category			Age			Social Security benefits only ^a
		Aged	Blind	Disabled	Under 18	18 - 64	65 or older	
Total	2,383,275	762,410	27,060	1,593,805	61,268	1,133,537	1,188,470	1,988,460
Alabama	69,489	23,094	488	45,907	2,319	31,157	36,013	62,002
Alaska	2,683	625	43	2,015	64	1,678	941	2,148
Arizona	27,284	8,076	244	18,964	855	13,343	13,086	23,714
Arkansas	38,869	12,737	346	25,786	1,354	17,113	20,402	33,483
California	407,370	155,291	8,044	244,035	4,475	171,759	231,136	329,557
Colorado	19,628	5,227	158	14,243	476	10,846	8,306	16,571
Connecticut	14,937	3,160	127	11,650	435	8,759	5,743	12,237
Delaware	4,142	952	39	3,151	184	2,301	1,657	3,519
District of Columbia	5,687	1,685	50	3,952	189	2,454	3,044	4,857
Florida	130,866	49,271	1,013	80,582	5,038	56,692	69,136	115,692
Georgia	81,764	26,712	784	54,268	1,965	35,984	43,815	71,261
Hawaii	6,642	2,711	48	3,883	59	2,990	3,593	5,390
Idaho	6,760	1,472	54	5,234	249	4,171	2,340	5,740
Illinois	58,903	13,635	576	44,692	2,234	31,642	25,027	51,638
Indiana	28,671	5,552	316	22,803	1,228	17,859	9,584	24,975
Iowa	15,970	3,326	331	12,313	422	9,966	5,582	11,771
Kansas	13,152	2,544	114	10,494	497	8,184	4,471	10,612
Kentucky	62,628	15,741	485	46,402	2,134	32,343	28,151	54,269
Louisiana	59,855	19,920	672	39,263	2,126	25,545	32,184	52,825
Maine	13,495	2,903	99	10,493	347	8,108	5,040	10,778
Maryland	25,963	7,434	224	18,305	826	12,839	12,298	21,526
Massachusetts	64,420	27,448	1,795	35,177	1,503	33,759	29,158	48,037
Michigan	63,214	11,713	586	50,915	2,371	38,089	22,754	52,962
Minnesota	21,201	5,573	192	15,436	560	12,416	8,225	15,861
Mississippi	57,400	19,898	523	36,979	1,745	23,952	31,703	50,837
Missouri	43,280	10,036	366	32,878	1,392	24,694	17,194	37,106
Montana	5,476	1,077	45	4,354	140	3,412	1,924	3,899
Nebraska	8,564	1,776	85	6,703	258	5,352	2,954	6,525
Nevada	8,772	4,202	234	4,336	218	4,197	4,357	7,444
New Hampshire	4,416	701	40	3,675	187	2,928	1,301	3,220
New Jersey	48,131	14,940	385	32,806	1,397	23,356	23,378	38,546
New Mexico	18,694	6,560	171	11,963	385	7,818	10,491	16,178
New York	196,579	63,225	1,238	132,116	4,201	89,373	103,005	155,067
North Carolina	87,130	29,026	758	57,346	2,473	38,424	46,233	70,131
North Dakota	3,812	1,093	30	2,689	65	2,035	1,712	2,748
Ohio	64,806	11,003	624	53,179	2,659	39,550	22,597	54,310
Oklahoma	28,111	8,655	275	19,181	702	13,393	14,016	24,487
Oregon	18,403	4,168	199	14,036	394	11,252	6,757	14,884
Pennsylvania	92,876	24,317	821	67,738	2,879	48,817	41,180	76,328
Rhode Island	11,370	3,027	99	8,244	261	6,222	4,887	9,514

(Continued)

Beneficiaries Receiving Social Security and/or Supplemental Security Income

**Table 43.
Continued**

State	Total	Category			Age			Social Security benefits only ^a
		Aged	Blind	Disabled	Under 18	18 - 64	65 or older	
South Carolina	45,161	14,830	580	29,751	1,334	19,645	24,182	37,350
South Dakota	5,344	1,501	39	3,804	156	2,839	2,349	3,735
Tennessee	67,076	19,750	538	46,788	1,650	32,019	33,407	58,278
Texas	175,430	80,399	1,823	93,208	2,617	60,607	112,206	153,741
Utah	6,038	1,050	60	4,928	181	4,016	1,841	4,893
Vermont	6,314	1,395	58	4,861	126	3,666	2,522	5,229
Virginia	51,607	15,884	489	35,234	1,515	24,854	25,238	43,903
Washington	29,081	5,215	262	23,604	675	18,416	9,990	24,229
West Virginia	23,353	4,554	175	18,624	712	13,439	9,202	20,186
Wisconsin	30,011	6,788	290	22,933	961	17,722	11,328	22,349
Wyoming	2,259	460	20	1,779	74	1,449	736	1,766
Outlying area								
Northern Mariana Islands	188	78	b	105	b	93	94	152

SOURCE: Revised Management Information Counts System (REMICS).

- a. Number of SSI beneficiaries whose only source of earned or unearned income, other than SSI, is Social Security benefits.
- b. Data not shown to avoid disclosure of information for particular individuals.

CONTACT: Art Kahn (410) 965-0186 for further information.

Beneficiaries Receiving Social Security and/or Supplemental Security Income

Table 44.

Awards to disabled workers and SSI disabled beneficiaries, 1974–2000 (in thousands)

Year	Disabled-worker awards	SSI disability awards		
		Total	Age 18–64	Under age 18
1974	536.0	564.9	497.9	67.0
1975	592.0	576.5	513.6	62.9
1976	551.5	453.1	408.0	45.1
1977	568.9	432.6	381.6	51.0
1978	464.4	376.3	329.2	47.1
1979	416.7	345.1	299.3	45.8
1980	396.6	346.2	300.0	46.2
1981	351.8	293.9	254.9	39.0
1982	297.1	242.3	206.6	35.7
1983	311.5	309.7	267.6	42.1
1984	362.0	377.1	331.3	45.8
1985	377.4	381.9	335.3	46.6
1986	416.9	455.6	404.5	51.1
1987	415.8	435.5	387.0	48.5
1988	409.5	421.9	374.3	47.6
1989	425.6	452.6	401.1	51.5
1990	468.0	535.9	459.8	76.1
1991	536.4	644.8	518.6	126.2
1992	636.6	871.4	650.3	221.1
1993	635.2	881.1	644.8	236.3
1994	631.9	798.8	595.6	203.2
1995	645.8	763.7	586.1	177.6
1996	624.3	679.6	535.3	144.3
1997	587.4	577.9	461.6	116.3
1998	608.1	625.7	490.0	135.7
1999	620.5	633.7	494.2	139.5
2000	621.7	627.8	483.2	144.6

SOURCE: *Annual Statistical Supplement to the Social Security Bulletin*, Tables 6.C7 and 7.A8.

CONTACT: Clark Pickett (410) 965-9016 for further information.

Income of Disabled Beneficiaries

Notes

The Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) is a household survey of the noninstitutionalized resident population of the United States, conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau. The survey was designed to improve the measurement of the economic situation of persons, families, and households in the United States and to provide a tool for managing and evaluating government transfer and service programs.

The 1996 SIPP panel consists of 12 interviews, or waves, each of which gathered 4 months of retrospective data. The sample includes approximately 36,000 households. The SIPP has been matched to SSA administrative records. Receipt of disability benefits is based on December 1998 SSA records, while all other characteristics and income amounts are taken from the SIPP. The estimates are weighted using SIPP sample weights to produce population estimates.

Poverty calculations based on the SIPP use survey-reported family income for 1998. The poverty thresholds also are provided in the SIPP and are adjusted for family size and composition. In 1998, the poverty threshold for a one-person family under age 65 was \$8,480. For a four-person family with two related children under the age of 18, the poverty threshold was \$16,530.

SIPP and SSA counts of disabled beneficiaries differ because the SIPP excludes people living in institutions or outside the continental United States. And, the match rate between the SIPP and SSA records is not a perfect match. Furthermore, the SIPP estimates are based on a sample and therefore are subject to sampling error. Standard errors can be used to measure this sampling variability. Various sources of nonsampling error also may be important.

Because the SIPP uses a complex sample design, it is inappropriate to calculate standard errors assuming a simple random sample. Doing so will result in estimated standard errors that are biased downward. Rather than attempting to provide tables with approximate SIPP variance estimates, the interested reader is referred to the *Source and Accuracy Statement for the 1996 Public Use Files from the Survey of Income and Program Participation*, available on the SIPP Internet site at www.sipp.census.gov/sipp/sourceac/s&a96_040501.pdf. The source and accuracy statement provides information on direct calculation of standard errors for SIPP estimates. It also provides detailed instructions for calculating standard errors using generalized variance parameters and simplified tables.

Table 45.
Selected characteristics, December 1998

Characteristic	Number of disabled beneficiaries			Percentage distribution		
	Total ^a	Workers	Adult children	Total ^a	Workers	Adult children
All	6,039,819	5,158,545	772,507	100.0	100.0	100.0
Sex						
Men	3,524,438	3,048,809	468,694	58.4	59.1	60.7
Women	2,515,382	2,109,736	303,813	41.6	40.9	39.3
Race						
White	4,756,006	4,099,373	568,138	78.7	79.5	73.5
Black	1,142,576	949,186	178,256	18.9	18.4	23.1
American Indian, Alaska Native	90,551	64,114	21,300	1.5	1.2	2.8
Asian, Pacific Islander	50,686	45,872	4,814	0.8	0.9	0.6
Ethnicity						
Non-Hispanic	5,649,663	4,852,556	699,444	93.5	94.1	90.5
Hispanic	390,157	305,990	73,064	6.5	5.9	9.5
Age						
Under 25	148,570	28,802	119,767	2.5	0.6	15.5
25-34	616,417	396,441	219,975	10.2	7.7	28.5
35-44	1,188,745	968,478	220,267	19.7	18.8	28.5
45-54	1,702,449	1,607,604	94,845	28.2	31.2	12.3
55 or older	2,383,638	2,157,218	117,653	39.5	41.8	15.2
Years of education						
Unknown	9,174	9,174	0	0.2	0.2	0
0-8	1,030,000	642,331	357,303	17.1	12.5	46.3
9-11	1,029,707	916,855	90,879	17.0	17.8	11.8
12	2,164,207	1,863,777	266,931	35.8	36.1	34.6
13-15	1,229,337	1,179,585	35,936	20.4	22.9	4.7
16 or more	577,394	546,823	21,459	9.6	10.6	2.8
Marital status						
Married	2,661,071	2,647,511	9,632	44.1	51.3	1.2
Nonmarried						
Never married	1,826,546	1,066,811	759,735	30.2	20.7	98.3
Divorced or separated	1,155,141	1,152,000	3,140	19.1	22.3	0.4
Widowed	397,061	292,223	0	6.6	5.7	0
Family size						
1 person	1,820,615	1,504,984	243,130	30.1	29.2	31.5
2 persons	2,065,996	1,865,164	169,523	34.2	36.2	21.9
3-4 persons	1,658,502	1,387,670	266,018	27.5	26.9	34.4
5 or more persons	494,706	400,727	93,836	8.2	7.8	12.1
Household size						
1 person	1,424,628	1,229,291	131,014	23.6	23.8	17.0
2 persons	2,285,734	2,053,706	195,153	37.8	39.8	25.3
3-4 persons	1,748,952	1,443,544	297,981	29.0	28.0	38.6
5 or more persons	580,505	432,003	148,359	9.6	8.4	19.2
Under age 18 in household						
None	4,738,295	3,987,447	650,294	78.5	77.3	84.2
1 person	680,734	601,900	70,765	11.3	11.7	9.2
2-3 persons	561,214	509,622	51,449	9.3	9.9	6.7
4 or more persons	59,575	59,575	0	1.0	1.2	0

(Continued)

**Table 45.
Continued**

Characteristic	Number of disabled beneficiaries			Percentage distribution		
	Total ^a	Workers	Adult children	Total ^a	Workers	Adult children
Health insurance coverage						
Medicare	4,529,176	3,879,068	561,171	75.0	75.2	72.6
Medicaid	2,415,203	1,836,086	529,032	40.0	35.6	68.5
Private insurance	2,671,514	2,449,011	175,301	44.2	47.5	22.7
No insurance	238,859	208,971	29,888	4.0	4.1	3.9
Source of individual income						
Earnings ^b	1,406,786	1,190,381	203,240	23.3	23.1	26.3
Supplemental Security Income	1,480,711	1,092,703	347,405	24.5	21.2	45.0
Pensions	653,038	601,889	4,210	10.8	11.7	0.5
Public assistance	189,885	154,283	31,977	3.1	3.0	4.1
Total annual family income (dollars)						
None ^c	18,201	11,659	6,542	0.3	0.2	0.8
1,000–4,999.00	97,307	89,345	7,963	1.6	1.7	1.0
5,000.00–9,999.00	1,244,748	1,018,806	176,594	20.6	19.7	22.9
10,000.00–14,999.00	703,952	586,225	101,136	11.7	11.4	13.1
15,000.00–19,999.00	635,682	511,258	111,677	10.5	9.9	14.5
20,000.00–24,999.00	428,146	348,484	63,755	7.1	6.8	8.3
25,000.00–29,999.00	409,438	380,487	28,951	6.8	7.4	3.7
30,000.00–34,999.00	510,926	437,052	69,946	8.5	8.5	9.1
35,000.00–39,999.00	385,268	329,483	55,785	6.4	6.4	7.2
40,000.00 or more	1,606,151	1,445,747	150,157	26.6	28.0	19.4

SOURCE: 1996 Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) matched to SSA administrative records.

NOTE: Individuals receiving disability benefits in December 1998 are identified using SSA administrative data. The unweighted sample size is 1,039 cases for disabled workers and 142 cases for disabled adult children. The unweighted sample size is less than 30 cases for disabled widow(er)s and is deemed too small to support statistically reliable estimates.

- The total is different from the sums of disabled workers and disabled adult children because disabled widow(er)s are not being displayed due to sample size constraints.
- Can include pre-disability earnings, sick payments, and short-term disability payments.
- Misreporting in the SIPP likely produced the small number of disability recipients with nonreported family income in 1998.

CONTACT: Paul Davies (202) 358-6225 for further information.

Table 46.
Social Security as a percentage of personal income, December 1998

Characteristic	Total number	Under 25% of income	25–49% of income	50–74% of income	75–99% of income	100% of income
<i>Disabled workers</i>						
All	5,158,545	20.3	18.8	22.4	24.3	14.3
Sex						
Men	3,048,809	18.6	21.2	23.0	21.8	15.4
Women	2,109,736	22.6	15.4	21.7	27.7	12.6
Race						
White	4,099,373	19.7	20.1	21.9	25.2	13.1
Black	949,186	20.8	14.1	24.7	20.7	19.8
American Indian, Alaska Native	64,114	a	a	a	a	a
Asian, Pacific Islander	45,872	a	a	a	a	a
Ethnicity						
Non-Hispanic	4,852,556	20.0	19.0	23.1	23.4	14.6
Hispanic	305,990	25.0	15.4	12.3	37.5	9.8
Age						
Under 25	28,802	a	a	a	a	a
25–34	396,441	25.5	17.7	32.5	16.7	7.6
35–44	968,478	23.5	15.9	23.5	20.2	17.0
45–54	1,607,604	20.0	19.7	19.2	24.8	16.3
55 or older	2,157,218	18.3	19.2	22.3	27.4	12.8
Marital status						
Married	2,647,511	22.5	22.1	20.2	24.7	10.5
Nonmarried	2,511,034	17.9	15.3	24.9	23.8	18.2
Years of education						
Unknown	9,174	a	a	a	a	a
0–8	642,331	16.5	14.1	18.9	38.6	12.0
9–11	916,855	17.3	14.4	22.0	25.5	20.9
12	1,863,777	22.0	19.2	22.7	23.2	12.9
13–15	1,179,585	19.6	19.4	24.0	20.9	16.2
16 or more	546,823	23.9	29.4	23.6	16.7	6.5
Living arrangement						
Alone	1,229,291	17.0	14.8	21.6	24.8	21.9
With others	3,929,254	21.3	20.1	22.7	24.1	11.9

(Continued)

**Table 46.
Continued**

Characteristic	Total number	Under 25% of income	25–49% of income	50–74% of income	75–99% of income	100% of income
<i>Disabled adult children</i>						
All	772,507	22.0	16.0	23.2	19.0	19.9
Sex						
Men	468,694	25.4	15.2	17.2	20.4	21.8
Women	303,813	16.8	17.2	32.3	16.8	17.0
Race						
White	568,138	17.7	18.2	24.1	21.7	18.3
Black	178,256	33.3	8.5	17.2	13.0	27.9
American Indian, Alaska Native	21,300	a	a	a	a	a
Asian, Pacific Islander	4,814	a	a	a	a	a
Ethnicity						
Non-Hispanic	699,444	20.7	16.4	20.5	20.4	22.0
Hispanic	73,064	a	a	a	a	a
Age						
Under 25	119,767	a	a	a	a	a
25–34	219,975	25.4	17.5	22.9	11.9	22.2
35–44	220,267	33.9	8.4	21.2	19.7	16.8
45–54	117,653	a	a	a	a	a
55 or older	69,458	a	a	a	a	a
Marital status						
Married	9,632	a	a	a	a	a
Nonmarried	762,876	21.5	16.2	23.0	19.2	20.2
Years of education						
Unknown	0	a	a	a	a	a
0–8	357,303	18.4	14.1	28.4	21.3	17.8
9–11	90,879	a	a	a	a	a
12	266,930	19.7	19.5	26.5	12.1	22.3
13–15	35,936	a	a	a	a	a
16 or more	21,459	a	a	a	a	a
Living arrangement						
Alone	131,014	21.6	13.4	29.3	25.1	10.5
With others	641,493	22.0	16.5	21.9	17.7	21.8

SOURCE: 1996 Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) matched to SSA administrative records.

NOTES: Individuals receiving disability benefits in December 1998 are identified using SSA administrative data. The unweighted sample size is 1,039 cases for disabled workers and 142 cases for disabled adult children. Disabled widow(er)s are excluded because the unweighted sample size is less than 30 cases, which is deemed too small to support statistically reliable estimates.

a. Sample size is too small to support statistically reliable estimates.

CONTACT: Paul Davies (202) 358-6225 for further information.

Table 47.
Share of family income from Social Security, SSI, and other sources, December 1998

Characteristic	Percentage of family income					
	Social Security	Supplemental Security Income	Earnings	Public assistance	Property income	Other
<i>Disabled workers</i>						
All	45.2	7.1	28.3	1.2	2.1	16.1
Sex						
Men	45.9	6.2	27.7	1.1	2.3	16.7
Women	44.2	8.3	29.2	1.4	1.7	15.2
Race						
White	44.6	6.0	29.2	1.0	2.4	16.8
Black	48.9	10.9	23.7	2.1	0.6	13.8
American Indian, Alaska Native	a	a	a	a	a	a
Asian, Pacific Islander	a	a	a	a	a	a
Ethnicity						
Non-Hispanic	45.4	6.6	28.4	1.2	2.1	16.3
Hispanic	42.4	14.4	26.5	1.9	2.2	12.6
Age						
Under 25	a	a	a	a	a	a
25–34	32.6	11.2	42.7	2.9	1.7	8.9
35–44	44.5	9.9	31.4	1.2	2.2	10.7
45–54	45.8	6.5	30.5	0.4	1.5	15.2
55 or older	47.8	5.5	22.0	1.6	2.5	20.7
Marital status						
Married	35.1	4.1	40.1	0.8	2.2	17.7
Nonmarried	55.9	10.2	15.9	1.7	1.9	14.4
Years of education						
Unknown	a	a	a	a	a	a
0–8	56.4	13.0	15.0	1.8	1.1	12.7
9–11	50.8	10.2	21.2	1.2	1.6	15.0
12	41.3	6.3	33.1	1.3	2.0	16.0
13–15	44.4	4.1	30.1	1.3	2.5	17.6
16 or more	38.2	3.9	35.0	0.3	3.3	19.3
Living arrangement						
Alone	64.8	11.3	6.0	1.0	1.4	15.4
With others	39.1	5.8	35.3	1.3	2.3	16.3

(Continued)

Table 47.
Continued

Characteristic	Percentage of family income					
	Social Security	Supplemental Security Income	Earnings	Public assistance	Property income	Other
<i>Disabled adult children</i>						
All	51.3	16.0	19.8	2.7	1.9	8.3
Sex						
Men	52.4	16.3	18.1	1.8	1.9	9.5
Women	49.7	15.5	22.4	4.1	1.9	6.5
Race						
White	53.4	15.0	17.1	1.9	2.4	10.2
Black	45.5	14.1	31.3	5.6	0.5	3.1
American Indian, Alaska Native	a	a	a	a	a	a
Asian, Pacific Islander	a	a	a	a	a	a
Ethnicity						
Non-Hispanic	52.4	13.6	20.5	3.0	1.9	8.6
Hispanic	a	a	a	a	a	a
Age						
Under 25	a	a	a	a	a	a
25–34	42.4	18.9	27.1	3.6	1.0	6.9
35–44	54.1	16.8	14.1	0.1	2.9	12.1
45–54	a	a	a	a	a	a
55 or older	a	a	a	a	a	a
Marital status						
Married	a	a	a	a	a	a
Nonmarried	51.9	16.2	18.9	2.7	1.9	8.4
Years of education						
Unknown	a	a	a	a	a	a
0–8	59.8	21.6	8.5	2.1	0.8	7.2
9–11	a	a	a	a	a	a
12	45.0	12.2	29.7	2.6	2.0	8.4
13–15	a	a	a	a	a	a
16 or more	a	a	a	a	a	a
Living arrangement						
Alone	62.9	27.9	2.4	0.9	3.1	2.8
With others	48.9	13.6	23.4	3.1	1.7	9.5

SOURCE: 1996 Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) matched to SSA administrative records.

NOTES: Individuals receiving disability benefits in December 1998 are identified using SSA administrative data. The unweighted sample size is 1,039 cases for disabled workers and 142 cases for disabled adult children. Disabled widow(er)s are excluded because the unweighted sample size is less than 30 cases, which is deemed too small to support statistically reliable estimates.

a. Sample size is too small to support statistically reliable estimates.

CONTACT: Paul Davies (202) 358-6225 for further information.

Table 48.
Poverty status, December 1998

Characteristic	Total number	Under 50% of poverty	50–99% of poverty	100–124% of poverty	125–149% of poverty	150–199% of poverty	200–299% of poverty	300% or more of poverty
<i>Disabled workers</i>								
All	5,158,545	2.5	19.6	7.5	6.9	13.7	19.1	30.9
Sex								
Men	3,048,809	2.3	16.7	7.4	7.7	15.1	19.3	31.4
Women	2,109,736	2.6	23.7	7.5	5.6	11.7	18.8	30.1
Race								
White	4,099,373	1.7	17.4	7.5	6.0	13.3	20.2	34.0
Black	949,186	4.9	29.0	7.6	10.7	16.4	13.8	17.7
American Indian, Alaska Native	64,114	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
Asian, Pacific Islander	45,872	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
Ethnicity								
Non-Hispanic	4,852,556	20.2	18.9	7.9	6.6	13.7	19.0	31.8
Hispanic	305,990	7.2	30.0	1.1	10.9	14.1	20.8	15.9
Age								
Under 25	28,802	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
25–34	396,442	2.8	22.8	4.2	11.6	19.1	13.3	26.2
35–44	968,478	3.0	21.5	9.6	6.6	18.3	16.8	24.2
45–54	1,607,604	2.9	18.7	8.2	7.1	11.6	18.6	33.0
55 or older	2,157,218	1.8	18.9	6.6	6.0	12.0	21.8	32.8
Marital status								
Married	2,647,511	1.4	8.8	3.7	4.9	13.3	24.5	43.6
Nonmarried	2,511,034	3.6	31.0	11.4	9.0	14.1	13.5	17.5
Years of education								
Unknown	9,174	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
0–8	642,331	3.7	39.1	8.6	10.8	9.2	15.7	12.9
9–11	916,855	3.4	25.0	10.5	10.2	15.0	16.7	19.3
12	1,863,777	2.9	17.7	6.4	5.7	13.5	20.1	33.8
13–15	1,179,585	0.7	14.6	6.2	5.7	16.8	20.9	35.1
16 or more	546,823	1.8	5.1	7.5	3.0	11.2	20.4	51.2

(Continued)

Table 48.
Continued

Characteristics	Total number	Under 50% of poverty	50–99% of poverty	100–124% of poverty	125–149% of poverty	150–199% of poverty	200–299% of poverty	300% or more of poverty
<i>Disabled adult children</i>								
All	772,507	2.9	27.0	6.6	7.7	18.1	23.1	14.6
Sex								
Men	468,694	3.1	28.9	5.4	8.2	15.0	23.0	16.3
Women	303,813	2.7	24.2	8.4	6.8	22.9	23.1	11.9
Race								
White	568,138	1.2	30.0	5.1	7.1	17.8	22.3	16.6
Black	178,256	9.0	21.6	9.7	10.5	21.8	16.9	10.5
American Indian, Alaska Native	21,300	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
Asian, Pacific Islander	4,814	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
Ethnicity								
Non-Hispanic	699,444	3.2	27.6	6.0	7.9	19.2	21.9	14.2
Hispanic	73,064	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
Age								
Under 25	119,767	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
25–34	219,975	5.4	15.1	7.3	11.8	18.3	31.3	10.9
35–44	220,267	4.8	30.1	6.9	4.7	10.8	23.6	19.0
45–54	94,845	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
55 or older	117,653	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
Marital status								
Married	9,632	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
Nonmarried	762,876	3.0	27.4	6.7	7.2	18.4	23.4	14.0
Years of education								
Unknown	0	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
0–8	357,303	1.8	38.5	7.7	7.5	14.1	19.7	10.8
9–11	90,879	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
12	266,931	1.5	12.0	6.5	9.7	28.0	30.3	12.0
13–15	35,936	a	a	a	a	a	a	a
16 or more	21,459	a	a	a	a	a	a	a

SOURCE: 1996 Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) matched to SSA administrative records.

NOTES: Individuals receiving disability benefits in December 1998 are identified using SSA administrative data. The unweighted sample size is 1,039 cases for disabled workers and 142 cases for disabled adult children. Disabled widow(er)s are excluded because the unweighted sample size is less than 30 cases, which is deemed too small to support statistically reliable estimates.

a. Sample size is too small to support statistically reliable estimates.

CONTACT: Paul Davies (202) 358-6225 for further information.

Table 49.
Poverty status before and after Social Security benefits, December 1998

Before Social Security	Total number ^a	After Social Security						
		Under 50% of poverty	50–99% of poverty	100–124% of poverty	125–149% of poverty	150–199% of poverty	200–299% of poverty	300% or more of poverty
<i>All disabled beneficiaries</i>								
All	6,039,819	2.5	20.7	7.6	7.0	14.1	19.7	28.4
Under 50% of poverty	1,897,044	7.9	55.5	16.2	8.9	8.6	2.9	0
50–99% of poverty	1,017,953	0	19.4	12.2	18.6	34.0	14.7	1.1
100–124% of poverty	345,266	0	0	7.8	15.4	34.8	38.6	3.5
125–149% of poverty	290,581	0	0	0	4.1	36.0	52.6	7.3
150–199% of poverty	608,486	0	0	0	0	19.6	65.7	14.7
200–299% of poverty	718,535	0	0	0	0	0	41.7	58.3
300% or more	1,161,954	0	0	0	0	0	0	100.0
<i>Disabled workers</i>								
All	5,158,545	2.5	19.6	7.5	6.9	13.7	19.1	30.9
Under 50% of poverty	1,561,630	0	8.1	54.8	17.0	9.1	2.0	0
50–99% of poverty	792,513	0	19.5	11.5	19.4	35.1	14.0	55.0
100–124% of poverty	264,094	0	0	10.2	17.2	31.9	36.3	4.5
125–149% of poverty	260,330	0	0	0	4.5	38.8	51.7	4.9
150–199% of poverty	527,807	0	0	0	0	19.6	63.5	16.9
200–299% of poverty	684,954	0	0	0	0	0	40.7	59.3
300% or more	1,067,217	0	0	0	0	0	0	100.0
<i>Disabled adult children</i>								
All	772,507	2.9	27.0	6.6	7.7	18.1	23.1	14.6
Under 50% of poverty	286,868	b	b	b	b	b	b	b
50–99% of poverty	194,700	b	b	b	b	b	b	b
100–124% of poverty	76,689	b	b	b	b	b	b	b
125–149% of poverty	30,251	b	b	b	b	b	b	b
150–199% of poverty	69,856	b	b	b	b	b	b	b
200–299% of poverty	29,653	b	b	b	b	b	b	b
300% or more	84,490	b	b	b	b	b	b	b

SOURCE: 1996 Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) matched to SSA administrative records.

NOTES: Individuals receiving disability benefits in December 1998 are identified using SSA administrative data. The unweighted sample size is 1,039 cases for disabled workers and 142 cases for disabled adult children. Disabled widow(er)s are excluded because the unweighted sample size is less than 30 cases, which is deemed too small to support statistically reliable estimates.

- a. The total numbers of disabled beneficiaries (overall and by poverty status) are different from the sums of disabled workers and disabled adult children because disabled widow(er)s are not being displayed due to sample size constraints.
- b. Sample size is too small to support statistically reliable estimates.

CONTACT: Paul Davies (202) 358-6225 for further information.

Table 50.
Aggregate annual poverty gap before and after Social Security benefits, December 1998

Characteristic	Before Social Security	After Social Security	Percentage reduction in gap
<i>Disabled workers</i>			
All	15,968,637,620	12,680,205,394	20.6
Sex			
Men	9,417,033,850	7,708,263,306	18.1
Women	6,551,603,769	4,971,942,088	24.1
Race			
White	11,691,631,909	9,635,981,739	17.6
Black	3,984,707,440	2,893,967,994	27.4
American Indian, Alaska Native	a	a	a
Asian, Pacific Islander	a	a	a
Ethnicity			
Non-Hispanic	14,616,844,114	11,853,716,220	18.9
Hispanic	1,351,793,505	826,489,175	38.9
Age			
Under 25	a	a	a
25–34	1,190,305,883	785,698,941	34.0
35–44	3,335,530,815	2,645,509,624	20.7
45–54	5,114,505,949	4,019,184,021	21.4
55 or older	6,310,158,858	5,217,966,672	17.3
<i>Disabled adult children</i>			
All	3,062,074,290	2,328,631,655	24.0
Sex			
Men	1,986,066,688	1,495,678,723	24.7
Women	1,076,007,603	832,952,932	22.6
Race			
White	2,148,987,620	1,695,066,328	21.1
Black	821,590,626	542,069,282	34.0
American Indian, Alaska Native	a	a	a
Asian, Pacific Islander	a	a	a
Ethnicity			
Non-Hispanic	2,792,885,456	2,147,869,606	23.1
Hispanic	a	a	a
Age			
Under 25	a	a	a
25–34	922,480,489	730,084,671	20.9
35–44	986,961,608	694,549,769	29.6
45–54	a	a	a
55 or older	a	a	a

SOURCE: 1996 Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP) matched to SSA administrative records.

NOTES: Individuals receiving disability benefits in December 1998 are identified using SSA administrative data. The unweighted sample size is 1,039 cases for disabled workers and 142 cases for disabled adult children. Disabled widow(er)s are excluded because the unweighted sample size is less than 30 cases, which is deemed too small to support statistically reliable estimates. The aggregate poverty gap is the sum of the shortfall between family income and the poverty threshold. By definition, the shortfall is zero for individuals in families with income greater than the poverty thresholds.

a. Sample size is too small to support statistically reliable estimates.

CONTACT: Paul Davies (202) 358-6225 for further information.

Glossary

- administrative law judge (ALJ).** An official of the Social Security Administration's (SSA's) Office of Hearings and Appeals who is specially qualified by education and experience to hold hearings and make independent decisions regarding eligibility for SSA programs based on all evidence and testimony. ALJs conduct impartial hearings and issue decisions to claimants who have appealed previous determinations by SSA. Also see **administrative review process**.
- administrative review process.** The procedures followed by the Social Security Administration (SSA) in determining one's rights under title II and title XVI of the Social Security Act. The administrative review process consists of several steps, which must usually be requested within certain time periods, in the following order: initial determination, reconsideration, decision of the administrative law judge, and a review by SSA's Appeals Council.
- age.** In tables showing beneficiaries in current payment status, the age classification is based on the beneficiary's current age. In tables showing awards, age is the beneficiary's age in the month of award.
- allowance.** A determination by the Disability Determination Services, an administrative law judge, or the Appeals Council that an applicant meets the medical definition of disability under the law. Also see **disability**.
- allowance rate.** The percentage of allowed claims in a given time period. At the hearing level, allowance rates are computed either as a percentage of dispositions (including dismissals) or as a percentage of decisions (excluding dismissals).
- Appeals Council.** The organization within the Social Security Administration's Office of Hearings and Appeals that makes the final decision in the administrative review process. Also see **administrative review process**.
- auxiliary benefit.** A monthly benefit payable to a spouse or child of a retired or disabled worker (dependents benefit), or to a survivor of a deceased worker (survivors benefit).
- average.** See **mean**.
- average current earnings.** Earnings used to determine whether the workers' compensation or public disability benefit offset applies. Average current earnings are defined as the highest of the following:
- The average monthly earnings used to figure a person's Social Security disability benefit.
 - The average monthly earnings from any work covered by Social Security that a person did (including self-employment) during the 5 highest consecutive years after 1950.
 - The average monthly earnings from work or self-employment during the year a person became disabled or in the highest year of earnings that a person had during the 5-year period just before that person became

disabled. (Divide the total year's earnings by 12 to get the average current earnings.)

All earnings covered by Social Security, including amounts above the maximum taxable by Social Security, may be used when figuring average current earnings. Also see **workers' compensation and public disability benefit offset**.

average indexed monthly earnings (AIME). The amount of earnings used in determining the primary insurance amount (PIA) for most workers who attain age 62, become disabled, or die after 1978. A worker's actual past earnings are adjusted by changes in the average wage index in order to bring them up to their approximately equivalent value at the time of eligibility for benefits. If the person attained age 62, became disabled, or died before 1979, the **average monthly wage** is used to calculate the PIA. Also see **primary insurance amount**.

average monthly wage (AMW). The dollar amount used in calculating a person's monthly primary insurance amount (PIA) if that person attained age 62, became disabled, or died before 1979. The AMW is determined by dividing the total earnings in the "computation years" by the number of months in those same years. If the person attained age 62, became disabled or died after 1978, **average indexed monthly earnings** are used to calculate the PIA. Also see **primary insurance amount**.

average wage index. The average amount of total wages for each year after 1950, including wages in noncovered employment and wages in covered employment in excess of the Social Security contribution and benefit base. Those average yearly amounts are used to index the earnings of most workers first becoming eligible for benefits in 1979 or later, and for automatic adjustments in the contribution and benefit base, bend points, earnings test exempt amounts, and other wage-indexed amounts.

award. An administrative determination that an individual is entitled to receive monthly benefits or a lump-sum death payment. Awards can represent not only new entrants to the benefit rolls but also persons already on the rolls who become entitled to a different type of benefit (see **conversion of benefits**).

bend points. The dollar amounts defining the average indexed monthly earnings or primary insurance amount brackets in the benefit formulas. Also see **average indexed monthly earnings** and **primary insurance amount**.

beneficiary. A person who is entitled to either Social Security or Supplemental Security Income benefits. The Social Security benefit may be either in current payment status or withheld.

benefits in force. The sum of the number of persons with benefits in current payment status and persons with benefits withheld.

benefit termination. See **termination**.

benefits withheld. See **withholding**.

blind. “Blindness,” for Social Security purposes, means either central visual acuity of 20/200 or less in the better eye with the use of a correcting lens, or a limitation in the fields of vision so that the widest diameter of the visual field subtends an angle of 20 degrees or less (tunnel vision).

child’s benefit. A monthly benefit payable to the children of a retired or disabled worker or of a deceased worker who died either fully or currently insured. Benefits are payable to unmarried children under age 18 (up to age 19 if attending elementary or secondary school full time) and to disabled children aged 18 or older who became disabled before age 22. Under certain circumstances, benefits can be paid to stepchildren, grandchildren, or adopted children. Benefits for disabled children may be continued if they marry certain other Social Security beneficiaries.

cost-of-living adjustment (COLA). The annual increases in benefits, effective for December, reflecting the increase in the cost of living. The benefit increase equals the percentage increase in the consumer price index for urban wage earners and clerical workers (CPI-W) measured from the average over July, August, and September of the preceding year to the average for the same 3 months in the current year. If the increase is less than one-tenth of 1 percent, when rounded, there is no automatic increase for the current year; the increase for the next year would reflect the increase in the cost of living over a 2-year period. Also see **consumer price index**.

concurrent claim. A claim for both Title II (Social Security) and Title XVI (Supplemental Security Income) benefits.

consumer price index (CPI). A measure of the average change in prices over time for a fixed group of goods and services; also considered a relative measure of inflation. The CPI-U is the price index for all urban consumers. The CPI-W is the price index for urban wage earners and clerical workers. In this report, all references to the CPI refer to the CPI-W.

continuing disability review (CDR). A periodic review to determine if a disabled individual is still medically eligible to receive benefits.

conversion of benefits. An award of benefits to persons already on the rolls whose benefits in one category are terminated but who become entitled to another type of benefit. Two frequent events causing conversions are the attainment of full retirement age by a disabled worker or a disabled widow(er) and the death of a retired or disabled worker. Also see **award**.

covered earnings and employment. All wages and self-employment income creditable for Social Security purposes. Most employment and self-employment is covered under the program. In a few situations, the employer elects coverage, for example, religious orders under a vow of poverty, foreign affiliates of U.S. employers, or state and local governments. Since July 1991, coverage is mandatory for state and local employees who are not participating in a public employee retirement system.

current payment status. Benefits being paid for a given month, with or without deductions (provided the deductions are less than a full month’s benefit). The amounts shown are before the deduction of Medicare Part B

(Supplementary Medical Insurance) premiums. Benefits in current payment status at the end of a month are usually payable the following month.

dependents benefit. See **auxiliary benefit.**

diagnostic group. Classification of impairments, by body system, that identifies the medical condition(s) on which disability-related benefits are based. Before 1985, the coding of the primary and secondary diagnoses for Social Security and Supplemental Security Income claimants was in accordance with the *International Classification of Diseases, 9th Revision, Clinical Modification (ICD-9-CM)*, using 4-digit ICD-9 codes. In 1985, the Social Security Administration (SSA) implemented a revised method to determine and enter impairment codes in administrative records. This revised approach provides for a modified impairment coding system, generally using 3 digits (followed by zero), loosely based on the ICD-9 codes. For research purposes, the ICD-9 codes and SSA impairment codes are, typically, not identical. However, the diagnostic groupings shown in the statistical tables closely parallel the major ICD-9 disease classifications. Also see **Listing of Impairments.**

disability. The inability to engage in substantial gainful activity (SGA) by reason of any medically determinable physical or mental impairment that can be expected to result in death or to last for a continuous period of not less than 12 months. (Special rules apply for workers aged 55 or older whose disability is based on blindness. The 12-month requirement does not apply to SSI beneficiaries who are blind.)

Individuals are considered to be disabled only if their physical or mental impairment(s) are of such severity that they are not only unable to do their previous work but cannot—because of their age, education, or work experience—engage in any other kind of substantial gainful activity that exists in the national economy, regardless of whether such work exists in the immediate area in which they live, or whether a specific job vacancy exists for them, or whether they would be hired if they applied for work.

The SGA criterion does not apply to children under age 18 in the Supplemental Security Income program. The standard for them is a medically determinable physical or mental impairment that results in marked and severe functional limitations.

Disability Determination Services (DDS). The state agency responsible for developing medical evidence and rendering the initial determination and reconsideration on whether a claimant is disabled or a beneficiary continues to be disabled within the meaning of the law.

Disability Insurance (DI) Trust Fund. See **trust funds.**

disabled adult child. A disabled person aged 18 or older—a son, daughter, or eligible grandchild of a retired, deceased, or disabled worker—whose disability began before age 22.

disabled adult child's benefit. A monthly benefit payable to a disabled adult child.

disabled surviving divorced husband's benefit. See **widow(er)s benefit.**

disabled surviving divorced wife's benefit. See **widow(er)s benefit.**

disabled widow(er)s benefit. See **widow(er)s benefit.**

disabled-worker benefit. A monthly benefit payable to a disabled worker who has not reached full retirement age and who is insured for disability. Before November 1960, disability benefits were limited to disabled workers aged 50-64.

divorced husband's benefit. See **husband's benefit.**

divorced wife's benefit. See **wife's benefit.**

drug addiction and/or alcoholism (DA&A). Conditions that, if determined a contributing factor material to the determination of disability, will prevent entitlement to disability benefits or mandate removal of persons from the program rolls.

dual entitlement. The entitlement of a beneficiary to both a worker (primary) benefit and a higher secondary benefit. The primary benefit is paid in full, but the secondary benefit is paid only in the amount by which it exceeds the primary benefit. If the two benefits are financed from the same trust fund, the beneficiary is usually represented only once in the statistics—as a retired-worker or a disabled-worker beneficiary—and the benefit amount recorded is the larger amount associated with the secondary benefit. If the benefits are paid from different trust funds, then the beneficiary is represented twice, with the respective benefit amounts recorded for each type of benefit.

duration. A factor in the determination of disability. To be eligible for benefits, a claimant must have a disability that has lasted, or is expected to last, at least 12 months or is expected to end in death. Also see **sequential evaluation process.**

earnings test. The provision requiring the withholding of benefits if nondisabled beneficiaries under full retirement age have earnings in excess of certain exempt amounts.

entitlement. The state of meeting the applicable requirements for receipt of benefits, including the filing of an application. An entitlement can be retroactive to before the month of application for benefits and, thus, precede the date of award. The retroactive period can be 12 months for disabled workers, their spouses and children, and disabled widow(er)s. The maximum retroactive period for other types of beneficiaries is 6 months.

equals listing. A determination that a medical condition is equal in severity to the criteria in the Listing of Impairments.

expedited appeals process. This process permits an individual to go directly to a federal district court after review of the initial determination without first completing the administrative review process, if the only dispute is whether

an applicable provision of the Social Security Act is constitutional. Also see **administrative review process**.

extended period of eligibility (EPE). The 36-month period after the completion of a trial work period for beneficiaries who continue to have a disabling condition and work. Monthly benefits are continued for 3 months after the trial work period and are then suspended if earnings are above the substantial gainful activity level. If earnings drop below the substantial gainful activity level during the EPE, monthly benefits may be resumed without a new application and disability determination. Medicare coverage continues throughout the EPE. Also see **trial work period** and **substantial gainful activity**.

father's benefit. A monthly benefit payable to a widower or surviving divorced father if (1) the deceased worker on whose account the benefit is paid was either fully or currently insured at the time of death and (2) an entitled child of the worker in his care is under age 16 or is disabled.

federally administered Supplemental Security Income (SSI). Federal SSI payments and state supplementation payments issued by the Social Security Administration on behalf of states. [This report does not cover state supplementation payments that are state administered.]

federal court review. When an individual disagrees with the Social Security Administration's final decision, he or she may request judicial review by filing a civil action in a federal district court. Also see **administrative review process**.

full retirement age (FRA). The age at which a person may first become entitled to unreduced retirement benefits. Beginning in 2000, the FRA for a worker or spouse born in 1938 or later, or a widow or widower born in 1940 or later, will gradually increase from age 65 until it reaches age 67 in 2022. The higher FRA affects the benefit amount of persons who choose to receive reduced benefits. Also known as the normal retirement age (NRA).

government pension offset (GPO). A law that affects spouse's or widow(er)s benefits. Benefits are subject to reduction by any government pensions payable to the spouse on the basis of his or her own earnings in noncovered employment. The offset reduces the Social Security benefit amount by two-thirds of the amount of the government pension.

hearing. The level following reconsideration in the administrative review process. The hearing is a *de novo* procedure at which the claimant, his or her representative, or both may appear in person, submit new evidence, examine the evidence used in making the determination under review, give testimony, and present and question witnesses. The hearing is on the record but is informal and nonadversarial.

Hospital Insurance (HI) Trust Fund. See **trust funds**.

husband's benefit. A monthly benefit payable to a husband or a divorced husband (aged 62 or older) of a retired or disabled worker. Also see **spouse's benefit**.

impairment-related work expense (IRWE). The costs of items or services that a disabled person needs to work. The expenses, when paid by the beneficiary, are deducted from his or her gross earnings when determining if the work is considered substantial gainful activity.

initial determination. The first decision made in determining eligibility for, and entitlement to, benefits. A Social Security field office employee makes the decision on nonmedical factors such as insured status, substantial gainful activity, income, and resources. If the nonmedical factors are met, a state Disability Determination Services employee makes the decision on the medical factors. Also see **administrative review process**.

insured status. The state or condition of having sufficient quarters of coverage to meet the eligibility requirements for retired-worker or disabled-worker benefits, or to permit the worker's spouse and children or survivors to establish eligibility for benefits in the event of his or her disability, retirement, or death. Also see **quarters of coverage**.

Listing of Impairments. Issued by the Social Security Administration and used to identify medical conditions for purposes of determining disability. Also see **diagnostic group**.

Master Beneficiary Record (MBR). The MBR contains the data needed to administer the Social Security benefit program. The MBR contains a record for each person who (1) is currently entitled to benefits, (2) is no longer receiving benefits but received them in the past, or (3) filed a claim for benefits but was denied (though the person may be appealing that decision).

maximum family benefit. The maximum monthly amount that can be paid on a worker's earnings record. Whenever the total of the individual monthly benefits payable to all the beneficiaries entitled on one earnings record exceeds the maximum, each dependents or survivors benefit is proportionately reduced to bring the total to within the maximum. Benefits payable to divorced spouses or surviving divorced spouses are not reduced under the family maximum provision.

mean. An arithmetic mean is an average. Compare with **median**.

median. A median is a figure that falls in the exact middle of a ranking of numbers in ascending or descending order. Compare with **mean**.

medical listings. The common term for the **Listing of Impairments**. Also see **diagnostic group**.

meets listing. A physical or mental impairment that meets the criteria in the Listing of Impairments and is sufficient to establish disability. This determination is made at the third step in the sequential evaluation process. Also see **sequential evaluation process**.

Medicare. A nationwide, federally administered health insurance program that covers the cost of hospitalization, medical care, and some related services for most people over age 65, people receiving Social Security Disability Insurance benefits for 2 years, and people with end-stage renal disease.

Medicare consists of two separate but coordinated programs—Part A (Hospital Insurance) and Part B (Supplementary Medical Insurance).

Medicare eligibility based on disability. Medicare benefits are available 2 years after the disabled worker, disabled widow(er), or disabled adult child becomes eligible for benefits.

monthly benefit amount (MBA). The amount payable after reduction, if necessary, for age, family maximum, and other reasons but before any deduction for Medicare (Part B) premiums.

monthly benefit. In this report, “monthly benefit” refers to the monthly benefit credited (MBC), which is derived as follows:

1. subtract the Medicare premium from the monthly benefit amount (MBA);
2. round the result down to the nearest whole dollar; and
3. add back the Medicare premium to the rounded result from 2 above.

For example, if a monthly benefit amount is \$678.20 and the corresponding Medicare premium is \$43.80, then the MBC is \$677.80 ($\$678.20 - \$43.80 = \$634.40$ rounded down to $\$634.00 + \$43.80 = \$677.80$).

mother’s benefit. A monthly benefit payable to a widow or surviving divorced mother if (1) the deceased worker on whose account the benefit is paid was either fully or currently insured at the time of his death and (2) the entitled child of the worker is in her care and is under age 16 or disabled.

nonsevere impairment. An impairment that does not significantly limit a person’s physical or mental ability to perform basic work activities.

Old-Age, Survivors, and Disability Insurance (OASDI). The programs under the Social Security Act that pay for (1) monthly benefits to retired workers and their spouses and children and to survivors of deceased insured workers (OASI) and (2) monthly benefits to disabled workers and their spouses and children and for rehabilitation services provided to the disabled (DI).

Old-Age and Survivors Insurance (OASI) Trust Fund. See **trust funds**.

other work. Work that exists in the national economy, other than the work a person has done previously.

parent’s benefit. A monthly benefit payable to a dependent parent (aged 62 or older) of a deceased, fully insured worker.

period of disability. A continuous period of at least 5 months, during which a person is entitled to disability benefits.

poverty thresholds. The poverty thresholds are a series of income levels, with different values for family units of different sizes, below which the family units are considered poor. The thresholds are used mainly for statistical purposes in calculating official poverty population figures. They are issued annually by the U.S. Census Bureau in the Current Population Reports series. The

thresholds are adjusted annually for price changes using the annual average consumer price index for all urban consumers (CPI-U).

prevalence. The percentage of a population receiving benefits at a specified time. For Social Security disability benefits, prevalence is expressed as a percentage of the population insured for Disability Insurance.

primary insurance amount (PIA). The monthly amount payable to a retired worker who begins to receive benefits at full retirement age or to a disabled worker who has never received a retirement benefit reduced for age. This amount, which is derived from the worker's average monthly wage or average indexed monthly earnings, is also used as a base for computing all types of benefits payable on the basis of one individual's earnings record.

public disability benefit (PDB). A benefit paid under a federal, state, or local government law or plan that pays for conditions that are not job-related. Examples are civil service disability benefits, military disability benefits, state temporary disability benefits, and state or local government retirement benefits that are based on disability. Also see **workers' compensation and public disability benefit offset**.

quarters of coverage (QC). Basic unit of measurement for determining insured status. In 2000, a worker receives one quarter of coverage (up to a total of four) for each \$780 of annual covered earnings. The amount of earnings required for a quarter of coverage is subject to annual automatic increases in proportion to increases in average earnings. Also see **insured status**.

race. Racial and ethnic designations are collected from the form SS-5 (application for a Social Security Card). In this report, for dependents and survivor beneficiaries, race is assumed to be the same as that shown on the SS-5 for the wage earner on whose earnings record the benefit is based. The Other category in this report includes Hispanics, who can be of any race. Racial and ethnic data received via the Survey of Income and Program Participation are self-reported by the survey respondents.

reconsideration. An independent reexamination of all evidence on record related to a case. It is based on the evidence submitted for the initial determination plus any further evidence and information that the claimant or his or her representative may submit in connection with the reconsideration. Different employees than the ones who made the initial determination make a reconsideration determination. Also see **administrative review process**.

relevant past work. Work that a person did before filing for disability benefits.

representative payee. A person designated by the Social Security Administration to receive monthly benefit checks on behalf of an adult beneficiary who is unable to manage his or her own funds. A beneficiary under age 18 is generally considered incapable of managing benefit payments, and a representative payee will be selected to receive benefits on the beneficiary's behalf.

retired-worker (old-age) benefit. A monthly benefit payable to a fully insured retired worker aged 62 or older. Retired-worker benefit data do not include special age-72 benefits, unless indicated. Also see **special age-72 benefit**.

secondary benefit. An additional monthly benefit payable to a spouse or child of a retired or disabled worker, or to a survivor of a deceased worker who also receives a primary benefit as a disabled or retired worker. See **dual entitlement**.

self-employment. Operation of a trade or business by an individual or by a partnership in which an individual is a member.

sequential evaluation process. The five-step process used in determining whether an individual meets the definition of disability as defined in the law.

special age-72 benefit. A monthly payment to certain persons who reached age 72 before 1968 and never worked in employment covered by Social Security. Those who reached age 72 between 1968 and 1971 must have Social Security coverage to qualify. This benefit is not available to people who reach age 72 after 1971.

spouse's benefit. A monthly benefit payable to a spouse or a divorced spouse of a retired or disabled worker under one of the following conditions:

1. the spouse is aged 62 or older or has an entitled child of the worker in his or her care who is under age 16 or is disabled; or
2. the divorced spouse is aged 62 or older and was married to the worker for 10 years before the divorce became final; or
3. the spouse is a deemed spouse (including a divorced deemed spouse) who entered into an invalid ceremonial marriage in good faith.

state agency. A common term for Disability Determination Services, the state agency that makes the initial and reconsideration determinations of whether a claimant is disabled or a beneficiary continues to be disabled within the meaning of the law.

statutory blindness. See **blind**.

student benefit. Child's benefit payable to a full-time unmarried elementary or secondary school student aged 18-19. Student benefits end at age 19 or at the end of the current semester or quarter, whichever is later. Also see **child's benefit**.

substantial gainful activity (SGA). Describes a level of work activity that is productive and yields or usually yields remuneration or profit. The Social Security Administration's regulations establish a dollar amount to indicate whether a person's work is substantial.

Supplemental Security Income (SSI). A federal program for low-income aged, blind, and disabled individuals who meet income and resource requirements. It replaced the former federal/state programs of Old-Age Assistance, Aid to

the Blind, and Aid to the Permanently and Totally Disabled. SSI is funded by general tax revenues, not Social Security taxes.

Survey of Income and Program Participation (SIPP). The SIPP is a household survey of the noninstitutionalized resident population of the United States, conducted by the U.S. Census Bureau. It was designed to improve the measurement of the economic situation of persons, families, and households in the United States and to provide a tool for managing and evaluating government transfer and service programs.

surviving divorced father's benefit. See **father's benefit**.

surviving divorced mother's benefit. See **mother's benefit**.

surviving divorced spouse's benefit. See **widow(er)s benefit**.

survivors benefit. See **auxiliary benefit**.

suspended benefit. See **withholding**.

technical entitlement. Occurs when a beneficiary is entitled to benefits on more than one earnings record but is eligible to receive payments on only one earnings record. There are two types of technical entitlement:

- *Simultaneous technical entitlement.* Beneficiary is entitled to the same type of benefit on more than one earnings record.
- *Potential dual entitlement.* Beneficiary is entitled to different types of benefits and the secondary benefit amount exceeds the primary benefit, but reduction for age or family maximum causes the primary benefit to exceed the secondary benefit amount.

termination. Cessation of payment of a specific type of benefit because the beneficiary is no longer entitled to receive it. For example, benefits might terminate as a result of the death of the beneficiary, the recovery of a disabled beneficiary, or the attainment of age 18 by a child beneficiary. In some cases, the individual may become immediately entitled to another type of benefit (such as the conversion of a disabled-worker benefit at normal retirement age to a retired-worker benefit).

Title II benefits. Refers to benefits administered by the Social Security Administration under the Federal Old-Age and Survivors Insurance Trust Fund and Federal Disability Insurance Trust Fund. See **trust funds**.

Title XVI benefits. Refers to benefits administered by the Social Security Administration under the Supplemental Security Income program. See **Supplemental Security Income**.

trial work period (TWP). A 9-month trial work period during which monthly benefits continue for beneficiaries who are still disabled but return to work. If the disability ends after completion of the trial work period, monthly benefits are continued for an additional 3 months and then entitlement is terminated. A disabled beneficiary would exhaust the trial work period only if services

were performed in any 9 months within a period of 60 consecutive months. For a discussion of procedures when the disabling condition continues, see **extended period of eligibility**.

trust funds. Separate accounts in the U.S. Treasury in which are deposited the taxes received under the Federal Insurance Contributions Act and the Self-Employment Contributions Act, contributions resulting from coverage of state and local government employees, any sums received under the financial interchange with the railroad retirement account, voluntary hospital and medical insurance premiums, and transfers of federal general revenues. Funds not withdrawn for current monthly or service benefits, the financial interchange, and administrative expenses are invested in interest-bearing federal securities, as required by law; the interest earned is also deposited in the trust funds.

- *Old-Age and Survivors Insurance (OASI).* The trust fund used for paying monthly benefits to retired-worker (old-age) beneficiaries and their spouses and children and to survivors of deceased insured workers, including most disabled adult children and disabled widow(er)s.
- *Disability Insurance (DI).* The trust fund used for paying monthly benefits to disabled-worker beneficiaries and their spouses and children and for providing rehabilitation services to the disabled.
- *Hospital Insurance (HI).* The trust fund used for paying part of the costs of inpatient hospital services and related care for aged and disabled individuals who meet the eligibility requirements.
- *Supplementary Medical Insurance (SMI).* The trust fund used for paying part of the costs of physician's services, outpatient hospital services, and other related medical and health services for voluntarily enrolled aged and disabled individuals.

usual work. See **relevant past work**.

vocational considerations. Age, education, and work experience, considered at the final step of the sequential evaluation process.

wages. All payment for services performed for an employer. Wages do not have to be cash. The cash value of all compensation paid to an employee in any form other than cash is also considered wages (unless the form of payment is specifically not covered under the Social Security Act).

widow(er)s benefit. Monthly benefit payable to a widow(er) or surviving divorced widow(er) of a worker fully insured at the time of death, if he or she is (1) aged 60 or older or (2) aged 50-59 and has been disabled throughout a waiting period of 5 consecutive calendar months that began no later than 7 years after the month in which the worker died or after the end of his or her entitlement to benefits as a widowed mother or father.

A surviving divorced widow(er)'s marriage to a worker must have lasted 10 years before the divorce became final. Effective for benefits payable after December 1983, benefits are continued for disabled widow(er)s and surviving divorced widow(er)s who remarry after the age of first eligibility for benefits.

Effective January 1991, benefits may be payable to a deemed widow(er), including a divorced deemed widow(er). A deemed widow(er) is a person who entered into an invalid ceremonial marriage in good faith.

wife's benefit. A monthly benefit payable to a wife or divorced wife of a retired or disabled worker. Also see **spouse's benefit**.

withholding. Temporarily stopping benefit payments until the condition(s) causing the suspension are known to have ended. The suspension does not affect eligibility for Medicare benefits.

work credits. See **quarters of coverage**.

worker. A person who has earnings creditable for Social Security purposes on the basis of services for wages in covered employment or on the basis of income from covered self-employment.

workers' compensation and public disability benefit offset. A requirement that reduces the benefits to a disabled worker and dependents if the worker also receives workers' compensation (WC) or other public disability benefits (PDB). The reduction continues until the month the worker reaches age 65 or the month the WC/PDB payments stop, whichever comes first.

Technical Notes

Estimates based on sample data differ from the figures that would have been obtained had all, rather than a sample, of the records been used. These differences are termed sampling variability. The standard error is a measure of the sampling variability; that is, the variation that occurs by chance because a sample is used. The standard error is used to describe confidence intervals. The confidence interval represents the extent to which the sample results can be relied upon to describe the results that would have occurred if the entire population (universe) had been used for data compilation rather than the sample.

In about 68 percent of all probability samples with the same selection criteria, the universe value will be included in the interval from one standard error below to one standard error above the sample estimate. Similarly, about 95 percent of all possible samples will give estimates within two standard errors, and about 99 percent will give estimates within two and one-half standard errors.

Tables I and II provide approximations of standard errors of estimates shown in this report. Table I presents approximate standard errors for the estimated number of recipients from the 1 percent and the 10 percent sample files. Table II represents approximation of standard errors for the estimated percentage of persons from the 1 percent and 10 percent files. Linear interpolation may be used to obtain values not specifically shown.

Table I.
Approximations of standard errors of estimated number of persons

Size of estimate (inflated)	Standard error
<i>1 percent file</i>	
500	250
1,000	300
2,500	500
5,000	800
7,500	900
10,000	1,100
25,000	1,700
50,000	2,400
75,000	3,000
100,000	3,400
250,000	5,400
500,000	7,800
750,000	9,600
1,000,000	11,100
5,000,000	25,800
10,000,000	36,900
25,000,000	57,700
50,000,000	76,100
75,000,000	82,900
<i>10 percent file</i>	
100	30
500	70
1,000	100
5,000	225
10,000	300
50,000	700
100,000	1,000
500,000	2,200
1,000,000	3,200
2,000,000	4,300
3,000,000	5,300
5,000,000	6,500
10,000,000	8,500
20,000,000	9,300

Table II.
Approximations of standard errors of estimated
percentage of persons from 1 percent and 10 percent
files

Size of base (inflated)	Estimated percentage				
	2 or 98	5 or 95	10 or 90	25 or 75	50
1 percent file					
1,000	4.7	7.3	10.1	14.5	16.8
10,000	1.5	2.3	3.2	4.6	5.3
50,000	0.7	1.0	1.4	2.1	2.4
100,000	0.5	0.7	1.0	1.5	1.7
500,000	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.7	0.8
1,000,000	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.5	0.5
5,000,000	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2
10,000,000	a	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2
50,000,000	a	a	a	0.1	0.1
100,000,000	a	a	a	a	a
10 percent file					
500	1.9	3.0	4.1	5.9	6.8
1,000	1.3	2.1	2.9	4.1	4.8
2,500	0.8	1.3	1.8	2.6	3.0
10,000	0.4	0.6	0.9	1.3	1.5
50,000	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.6	0.7
100,000	0.1	0.2	0.3	0.4	0.5
500,000	a	0.1	0.1	0.2	0.2
1,000,000	a	0.1	0.1	0.1	0.2
5,000,000	a	a	a	a	0.1
10,000,000	a	a	a	a	a
50,000,000	a	a	a	a	a

a. Less than 0.05 percent.